## **PCT**

## WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C12N 15/12, 15/62, C07K 14/705, A61K 38/16, C12N 5/10, G01N 33/50, 33/566 // A01K 67/027

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 97/05252

(43) International Publication Date:

13 February 1997 (13.02.97)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US96/12336

**A2** 

(22) International Filing Date:

25 July 1996 (25.07.96)

(30) Priority Data:

60/001,526

26 July 1995 (26.07.95)

US

(71) Applicant: NPS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; Suite 241, 420 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108-1256 (US).

(72) Inventors: FULLER, Forrest, H.; 1401 Military Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84103 (US). KRAPCHO, Karen, J.; 3340 San Raphael Avenue, Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (US). HAMMERLAND, Lance, G.; 3201 South 400 East, Bountiful, UT 84010 (US).

(74) Agents: WARBURG, Richard, J. et al.; Lyon & Lyon, First Interstate World Center, Suite 4700, 633 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071 (US). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

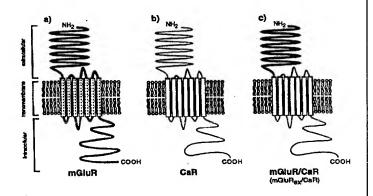
### **Published**

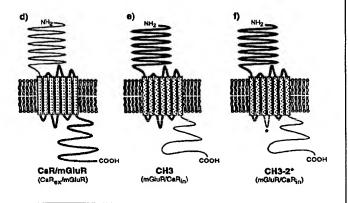
Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: CHIMERIC RECEPTORS AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING COMPOUNDS ACTIVE AT METABOTROPIC GLUTA-MATE RECEPTORS AND THE USE OF SUCH COMPOUNDS IN THE TREATMENT OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND DISEASES

#### (57) Abstract

The present invention provides chimeric receptors. The chimeric receptors comprise at least one region homologous to a region of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one region homologous to a region of a calcium receptor. The invention also includes methods of preparing such chimeric receptors, and methods of using such receptors to identify and characterize compounds which modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors. The invention also relates to compounds and methods for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity and binding to metabotropic glutamate receptors. Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptors activity and binding to metabotropic glutamate receptors. Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity can be used for different purposes such as treating neurological disorders and diseases, inducing an analgesic effect, cognition enhancement, and inducing a muscle-relaxant effect.





# FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
ΑU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgystan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	
CN	China	LR	Liberia	SZ	Senegal Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LT	Lithuania	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LU	Luxembourg	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	LV	Latvia	TJ	•
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco	TT	Tajikistan
EE	Estonia	MD	Republic of Moldova	UA	Trinidad and Tobago Ukraine
ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar	UG	
FI	Finland	ML	Mali	US	Uganda
FR	France	MN	Mongolia	UZ	United States of America Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania	VN	
		MAK	Madi Rana	VN	Viet Nam

CHIMERIC RECEPTORS AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING COMPOUNDS ACTIVE AT METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS AND THE USE OF SUCH COMPOUNDS IN THE TREATMENT OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND DISEASES

5

10

#### 15

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to chimeric receptors containing one or more regions homologous to a metabotropic glutamate receptor and one or more regions homologous to a calcium receptor.

## 20 <u>BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION</u>

The following description provides a summary of information relevant to the present invention. It is not an admission that any of the information provided herein is prior art to the presently claimed invention, nor that

2

any of the publications specifically or implicitly referenced are prior art to that invention.

Glutamate is the major excitatory neurotransmitter in the mammalian brain. Glutamate produces its effects on central neurons by binding to and thereby activating cell surface receptors. These receptors have been subdivided into two major classes, the ionotropic and metabotropic glutamate receptors, based on the structural features of the receptor proteins, the means by which the receptors transduce signals into the cell, and pharmacological profiles.

10

ionotropic glutamate receptors (iGluRs) The ligand-gated ion channels that, upon binding glutamate, open to allow the selective influx of certain monovalent and divalent cations, thereby depolarizing the cell 15 In addition, certain iGluRs with relatively membrane. high calcium permeability can activate a variety of calcium-dependent intracellular processes. receptors are multisubunit protein complexes that may be homomeric or heteromeric in nature. The various iGluR 20 subunits all share common structural motifs, including a relatively large amino-terminal extracellular domain (ECD), followed by a multiple transmembrane domain (TMD) comprising two membrane-spanning regions (TMs), a second smaller intracellular loop, and a third TM, before 25 terminating with an intracellular carboxy-terminal domain Historically the iGluRs were first subdivided (CT). pharmacologically into three classes based on preferential activation by the agonists alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-

3

isoxazole-4-propionic acid (AMPA), kainate (KA), and N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA). Later, molecular cloning studies coupled with additional pharmacological studies revealed a greater diversity of iGluRs, in that multiple subtypes of AMPA, KA and NMDA receptors are expressed in the mammalian CNS (Hollman and Heinemann, Ann. Rev. Neurosci. 7:31, 1994).

The metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) are G protein-coupled receptors capable of activating a variety of intracellular second messenger systems following the binding of glutamate or other potent agonists including quisqualate and l-aminocyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid (trans-ACPD) (Schoepp et al., Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 11:508, 1990; Schoepp and Conn, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 14:13, 1993).

Activation of different metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes in situ elicits one or more of the following responses: activation of phospholipase C, increases in phosphoinositide (PI) hydrolysis, intracellular calcium release, activation of phospholipase 20 D, activation or inhibition of adenylyl cyclase, increases and decreases in the formation of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), activation of guanylyl cyclase, increases in the formation of cyclic quanosine monophosphate (cGMP), activation of phospholipase  $A_2$ , increases in arachidonic acid release, and increases or decreases in the activity of voltage- and ligand-gated ion channels (Schoepp and Conn, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 14:13,

4

1993; Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995).

Thus far, eight distinct mGluR subtypes have been isolated via molecular cloning, and named mGluR1 to mGluR8 5 according to the order in which they were discovered (Nakanishi, Neuron 13:1031, 1994, Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995). Further diversity occurs through the expression of alternatively spliced forms of certain 10 mGluR subtypes (Pin et al., PNAS 89:10331, 1992; Minakami et al., BBRC 199:1136, 1994). All of the mGluRs are structurally similar, in that they are single subunit membrane proteins possessing a large amino-terminal extracellular domain (ECD) followed by seven putative 15 transmembrane domain (7TMD) comprising seven putative membrane spanning helices connected by three intracellular and three extracellular loops, and an intracellular carboxy-terminal domain of variable length (cytoplasmic tail) (CT) (see, Schematic Figure 1a).

The eight mGluRs have been subdivided into three groups based on amino acid sequence identities, the second messenger systems they utilize, and pharmacological characteristics (Nakanishi, Neuron 13:1031, 1994; Pine and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995). The amino acid identity between mGluRs within a given group is approximately 70% but drops to about 40% between mGluRs in different groups. For mGluRs in the same group, this relatedness is roughly

5

paralleled by similarities in signal transduction mechanisms and pharmacological characteristics.

The Group I mGluRs comprise mGluR1, mGluR5 and their alternatively spliced variants. The binding of agonists 5 these receptors results in the activation phospholipase C and the subsequent mobilization intracellular calcium. For example, Xenopus oocytes expressing recombinant mGluR1 receptors have been utilized demonstrate this effect indirectly electrophysiological means (Masu et al., Nature 349:760, 1991; Pin et al., PNAS 89:10331, 1992). Similar results were achieved with oocytes expressing recombinant mGluR5 receptors (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:13361, 1992; Minakami et al., BBRC 199:1136, 1994). Alternatively, agonist activation of recombinant mGluR1 15 receptors expressed in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells stimulated PI hydrolysis, cAMP formation, and arachidonic acid release as measured by standard biochemical assays (Aramori and Nakanishi, Neuron 8:757, 1992). comparison, activation of mGluR5 receptors expressed in 20 CHO cells stimulated PI hydrolysis and subsequent intracellular calcium transients but no stimulation of cAMP formation or arachidonic acid release was observed (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:13361, 1992). The agonist 25 potency profile for Group I mGluRs is quisqualate > glutamate ibotenate > (2S,1'S,2'S)-2carboxycyclopropyl)glycine (L-CCG-I) > (1S,3R)-1aminocyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid (ACPD). Quisqualate is relatively selective for Group I receptors,

6

as compared to Group II and Group III mGluRs, but it also potently activates ionotropic AMPA receptors (Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology, 34:1, Knopfel et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 38:1417, 1995).

The Group II mGluRs include mGluR2 and mGluR3. Activation of these receptors as expressed in CHO cells inhibits adenylyl cyclase activity via the inhibitory G protein, Gi, in a pertussis toxin-sensitive fashion (Tanabe et al., Neuron 8:169, 1992; Tanabe et al., Neurosci. 13:1372, 1993). The agonist potency profile for Group II receptors is L-CCG-I>glutamate>ACPD>ibotenate>quisqualate. Preliminary studies suggest that L-CCG-I and (2S,1'R,2'R,3'R)-2-(2,3-dicarboxycyclopropyl)glycine (DCG-IV) are both relatively selective agonists for the Group

15 II receptors (Knopfel et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 38:1417, 1995).

The Group III mGluRs include mGluR4, mGluR6, mGluR7 and mGluR8. Like the Group II receptors these mGluRs are negatively coupled to adenylate cyclase to inhibit 20 intracellular cAMP accumulation in a pertussis toxinsensitive fashion when expressed in CHO cells (Tanabe et al., J. Neurosci. 13:1372, 1993; Nakajima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:11868, 1993; Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231, 1994; Duvoisin et al., J. Neurosci. 15:3075, 25 1995). As a group, their agonist potency profile is (S)-2-amino-4-phosphonobutyric acid (L-AP4)>glutamate>ACPD>quisqualate, but mGluR8 may differ slightly with glutamate being more potent than L-AP4 (Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995; Duvoisin et

7

al., J. Neurosci. 15:3075, 1995). Both L-AP4 and (S)-serine-O-phosphate (L-SOP) are relatively selective agonists for the Group III receptors.

Finally, the eight mGluR subtypes have unique patterns 5 of expression within the mammalian CNS that in many instances are overlapping (Masu et al., Nature 349:760, 1991; Martin et al., Neuron 9:259, 1992; Ohishi et al., Neurosci. 53:1009, 1993; Tanabe et al., J. Neurosci. 13:1372; Ohishi et al., Neuron 13:55, 1994, Abe et al., J. 10 Biol. Chem. 267:13361, 1992; Nakajima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:11868, 1993; Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231, 1994; Duvoisin et al., J. Neurosci. 15:3075, 1995). As a result certain neurons may express only one particular mGluR subtype, while other neurons may express multiple subtypes that may be localized to similar and/or 15 different locations on the cell (i.e., postsynaptic dendrites and/or cell bodies versus presynaptic axon terminals). Therefore, the functional consequences of mGluR activation on a given neuron will depend on the 20 particular mGluRsbeing expressed; the receptors' affinities for glutamate and the concentrations of glutamate the cell is exposed to; the signal transduction pathways activated by the receptors; and the locations of the receptors on the cell. A further level of complexity 25 may be introduced by multiple interactions between mGluR expressing neurons in a given brain region. As a result of these complexities, and the lack of subtype-specific mGluR agonists and antagonists, the roles of particular mGluRs in physiological and pathophysiological processes

8

affecting neuronal function are not well defined. Still, work with the available agonists and antagonists have yielded some general insights about the Group I mGluRs as compared to the Group II and Group III mGluRs.

Attempts at elucidating the physiological roles of Group I mGluRs suggest that activation of these receptors elicits neuronal excitation. Various studies demonstrated that ACPD can produce postsynaptic excitation upon application to neurons in the hippocampus, cerebral cortex, cerebellum, and thalamus as well as other brain 10 regions. Evidence indicates that this excitation is due to direct activation of postsynaptic mGluRs, but it has also been suggested to be mediated by activation of presynaptic mGluRs resulting in increased neurotransmitter release (Baskys, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 15:92, 15 Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1). Pharmacological experiments implicate Group I mGluRs as the mediators of this excitation. The effect of ACPD can be reproduced by low concentrations of quisqualate in the presence of iGluR 20 antagonists (Hu and Storm, Brain Res. 568:339, 1991; Greene et al. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 226:279, 1992), and two phenylglycine compounds known to activate mGluR1, (S)-3hydroxyphenylglycine ((S)-3HPG)and (S) - 3, 5 dihydroxyphenylglycine ((S)-DHPG), also produce the 25 excitation (Watkins and Collingridge, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 15:333, 1994). In addition, the excitation can be blocked by (S)-4-carboxyphenylglycine ((S)-4CPG), (S)-4carboxy-3-hydroxyphenylglycine ((S)-4C3HPG) and (+)-alpha-

9

methyl-4-carboxyphenylglycine ((+)-MCPG), compounds known to be mGluR1 antagonists (Eaton et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 244:195, 1993; Watkins and Collingridge, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 15:333, 1994).

Other studies examining the physiological roles of 5  ${\tt mGluRs}$  indicate that activation of presynaptic  ${\tt mGluRs}$  can block both excitatory and inhibitory synaptic transmission by inhibiting neurotransmitter release (Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1). Presynaptic blockade excitatory synaptic transmission by ACPD has been observed 10 on neurons in the visual cortex, cerebellum, hippocampus, striatum and amygdala (Pin et al., Curr. Neurodegenerative Disorders 1:111, 1993), while similar blockade of inhibitory synaptic transmission has been demonstrated in the striatum and olfactory bulb (Calabresi 15 et al., Neurosci. Lett. 139:41, 1992; Hayashi et al., Nature 366:687, 1993). Multiple pieces of evidence suggest that Group II mGluRs mediate this presynaptic inhibition. Group II mGluRs are strongly coupled to inhibition of adenylyl cyclase, like alpha2-adrenergic and 20  $SHT_{1\lambda}$ -serotonergic receptors which are known to mediate presynaptic inhibition of neurotransmitter release in other neurons. The inhibitory effects of ACPD can also be mimicked by L-CCG-I and DCG-IV, which are selective agonists at Group II mGluRs (Hayashi et al., Nature 25 366:687, 1993; Jane et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. 112:809, 1994). Moreover, it has been demonstrated that activation of mGluR2 can strongly inhibit presynaptic, N-type calcium channel activity when the receptor is expressed in

10

sympathetic neurons (Ikeda et al., Neuron 14:1029, 1995), and inactivation of these channels is known to inhibit neurotransmitter release. Finally, it has been observed that L-CCG-I, at concentrations selective for Group II mGluRs, inhibits the depolarization-evoked release of <sup>3</sup>H-aspartate from rat striatal slices (Lombardi et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. 110:1407, 1993). Evidence for physiological effects of Group II mGluR activation at the postsynaptic level is limited. However, one study suggests that postsynaptic actions of L-CCG-I can inhibit NMDA receptor activation in cultured mesencephalic neurons (Ambrosini et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 47:1057, 1995).

Physiological studies have demonstrated that L-AP4 can also inhibit excitatory synaptic transmission on a variety 15 of CNS neurons. Included are neurons in the cortex, hippocampus, amygdala, olfactory bulb and spinal cord (Koerner and Johnson, Excitatory Amino Acid Receptors: Design of Agonists and Antagonists p. 308, 1992; Pin et al., Curr. Drugs: Neurodegenerative Disorders 1:111, 1993). The accumulated evidence indicates that the 20 inhibition is mediated by activation of presynaptic mGluRs. Since the effects of L-AP4 can be mimicked by L-SOP, and these two agonists are selective for Group III mGluRs, members of this mGluR group are implicated as the 25 mediators of the presynaptic inhibition (Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Neuropharmacology 34:1). In olfactory bulb neurons it has been demonstrated that L-AP4 activation of mGluRs inhibits presynaptic calcium currents (Trombley and Westbrook, J.

11

Neurosci. 12:2043, 1992). It is therefore likely that the mechanism of presynaptic inhibition produced by activation of Group III mGluRs is similar to that for Group II mGluRs, i.e., blockade of N-type calcium channels and inhibition of neurotransmitter release. L-AP4 is also known to act postsynaptically to hyperpolarize ON bipolar cells in the retina. It has been suggested that this action may be due to activation of a mGluR, which is coupled to the cGMP phosphodiesterase in these cells (Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1).

10

Metabotropic glutamate receptor activation studies using agonists, antagonists and recombinant vertebrate cell lines expressing mGluRs have been used to evaluate the cellular effects of the stimulation and the inhibition of different metabotropic glutamate receptors. example, agonist stimulation of mGluR1 expressed in oocytes demonstrated coupling of Xenopus receptor activation to mobilization of intracellular calcium as assessed indirectly using electrophysiology techniques 20 (Masu et al., Nature 349:760-765, 1991). stimulation of mGluR1 expressed in CHO cells stimulated PI hydrolysis, cAMP formation and arachidonic acid release (Aramori and Nakanishi, Neuron 8:757-765, 1992). Agonist 25 stimulation of mGluR5 expressed in CHO cells also stimulated PI hydrolysis which was shown to be associated with a transient increase in cytosolic calcium as assessed by loading cells with the fluorescent calcium chelator fura-2 (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:13361-13368, 1992).

12

Agonist-induced activation of mGluR1 and mGluR5 induced PI hydrolysis in CHO cells was not antagonized by AP3 and AP4, which are both antagonists of glutamate-stimulated PI hydrolysis in situ (Nicoletti et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 833:1931-1935, 1986; Schoepp and Johnson, J. Neurochem. 53:273-278, 1989). Agonist stimulation of CHO cells expressing mGluR2 (Tanabe et al., Neuron 8:169-179, 1992) or mGluR7 (Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231-1236, 1994) resulted in receptor-mediated inhibition of 10 cAMP formation and also confirmed the ligand specificity previously observed in situ. Studies using agonists were also carried out in conjunction with site-directed mutagenesis to reveal specific amino acids playing important roles in glutamate binding (O'Hara et al., Neuron 11:41-52, 1993). 15

Metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) have been implicated in a variety of neurological pathologies including stroke, head trauma, spinal cord injury, epilepsy, ischemia, hypoglycemia, anoxia, neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's disease 20 (Schoepp and Conn, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 14:13, 1993; Cunningham et al., Life Sci. 54: 135, 1994; Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995;). A role for metabotropic glutamate receptors in nociception and analgesia has also been 25 demonstrated (Meller et al., Neuroreport 4:879, 1993). Metabotropic glutamate receptors have also been shown to be required for the induction of hippocampal long-term potentiation and cerebellar long-term depression (Bashir

13

et al., Nature 363:347, 1993; Bortolotto et al., Nature 368:740, 1994; Aiba et. al. Cell 79: 365 and Cell 79: 377, 1994).

Metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists have been reported to have effects on various physiological activities. For example, trans-ACPD was reported to possess both proconvulsant and anticonvulsant effects (Zheng and Gallagher, Neurosci. Lett. 125:147, 1991; Sacaan and Schoepp, Neurosci. Lett. 139:77, 1992; Taschenberger et al., Neuroreport 3:629, 1992; Sheardown, 10 Neuroreport 3:916, 1992), and neuroprotective effects in vitro and in vivo (Pizzi et al., J. Neurochem. 61:683, 1993; Koh et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:9431, 1991; Birrell et al., Neuropharmacol. 32:1351, 1993; Siliprandi et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 219:173, 1992; 15 Chiamulera et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 216:335, 1992). The metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist L-AP3 was shown to protect against hypoxic injury in vitro (Opitz and Reymann, Neuroreport 2:455, 1991). A subsequent study reported that trans-ACPD produced neuroprotection which 20 was antagonized by L-AP3 (Opitz and Reymann, Neuropharmacol. 32:103, 1993). (5)-4C3HPG was shown to protect against audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice (Thomasen et al., J. Neurochem. 62:2492, 1994). Other modulatory effects expected of metabotropic glutamate 25 receptor modulators include synaptic transmission, neuronal death, neuronal development, synaptic plasticity, spatial learning, olfactory memory, central control of cardiac activity, waking, control of movements, and

14

control of vestibulo ocular reflex (for reviews, see Nakanishi, Neuron 13:1031-37, 1994; Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995).

The structures of mGluR-active molecules currently 5 known in the art are limited to amino acids which appear to act by binding at the glutamate binding site (Pin, et al, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418). This limits the range of pharmacological 10 properties and potential therapeutic utilities of such Furthermore, the range of pharmacological compounds. specificities associated with these mGluR-active molecules does not allow for complete discrimination between different subtypes of metabotropic glutamate receptors (Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995 and Knopfel et 15 al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418). Rapid progress in the field of mGluR-active molecules cannot be made until more potent and more selective mGluR agonists, antagonists modulators are discovered (Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 20 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418). Indeed, no mGluR-active molecules are presently under clinical development. High throughput functional screening of compounds and compound libraries using cell lines expressing individual mGluRs represents an important 25 approach to identifying such novel compounds (Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418).

Several laboratories have constructed cell lines expressing metabotropic glutamate receptors which appear to function appropriately (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem.

15

267:13361, 1992; Tanabe et al., Neuron 8:169, 1992; Aramori and Nakanishi, Neuron 8:757, 1992, Nakanishi, Science 258:597, 1992; Thomsen et al., Brain Res. 619:22, 1992; Thomsen et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 227:361, 1992; O'Hara et al., Neuron 11:41, 1993; Nakjima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:11868, 1993; Tanabe et al., J. Neurosci. 13:1372, 1993; Saugstad et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 45:367, 1994; Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231, 1994; Gabellini et al., Neurochem. Int. 24:533, 1994; Lin et al., Soc. Neurosci. Abstr. 20:468, 1994; Flor et al., Soc. 10 Neurosci. Abstr. 20:468, 1994; Flor et Neuropharmacology 34:149, 1994). Other reports have noted that expression of functional mGluR expressing cell lines is not predictable. For example, Tanabe et al., (Neuron 15 8:169, 1992) were unable to demonstrate functional expression of mGluR3 and mGluR4, and noted difficulty obtaining expression of native mGluR1 in CHO cells. Gabellini et al., (Neurochem. Int. 24:533, 1994) also noted difficulties with mGluR1 expression in HEK 293 cells 20 and it is possible that some of these difficulties may be due to desensitization characteristics of these receptors. Furthermore, screening methodologies useful identification of compounds active at Class I mGluRs are not readily amenable to identification of compounds active at class II and III mGluRs and vice versa due to the 25 differences in second messenger coupling. Finally, mGluRs have been noted to rapidly desensitize upon agonist stimulation which may adversely affect the viability of

16

cell lines expressing these receptors and makes the use of native mGluRs for screening difficult.

Different G-protein coupled receptors exhibit differential ligand affinities and coupling to second messengers. G-protein coupled receptors all have a similar structure: an N-terminal extracellular domain (ECD), a seven-transmembrane domain (7TMD) comprising seven membrane spanning helices and therefore defining three intracellular and three extracellular loops, and a cytoplasmic tail (CT), but differ in the exact sequences 10 comprising each region. These sequence differences are thought provide the specificity of receptor interactions with ligands of different compositions and receptor interaction with different G-Construction of chimeric receptors in which 15 proteins. peptide segments from related receptors exchanged using recombinant DNA techniques has proven a useful technique to assess the participation of different sequence regions in determining this specificity. example, exchanging the third intracellular loops between 20 various adrenergic, muscarinic acetylcholine angiotensin receptors results in conversion of G-protein coupling specificity. Thus, receptors whose activation normally results in inhibition or activation of adenylate cyclase can be converted to receptors with the same or 25 similar ligand binding properties but whose activation leads to stimulation of phospholipase-C and vice versa (Kobilka et al., Science 240:1310, 1988; Wess et al., FEBS Lett. 258:133, 1989; Cotecchia et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad.

17

Sci. U.S.A. 87:2896, 1990; Lechleiter et al., EMBO J. 9:4381, 1990; Wess et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 38:517, 1990; Wong et al., J. Biol. Chem. 265:6219, 1990; Cotecchia et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:1633, 1992; Wang et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270:16677, 1995). In these receptors which share the third intracellular loop plays an important role in determining the specificity of G-protein coupling. While such experiments indicate that the third intracellular loop plays an important role in determining 10 specificity of G protein coupling in these related receptors, they have failed to identify any specific amino acid sequence motif which is responsible. In addition, the third intracellular loop has been shown to be at least partly responsible for desensitization of such receptors (Okamoto et al., Cell 67:723, 1991; Liggett et al., J. 15 Biol. Chem. 267:4740, 1992).

Metabotropic glutamate receptors are related to other G-protein coupled receptors in overall topology, but not in specific amino acid sequence. An unusual feature of mGluRs is their very large ECDs (ca. 600 amino acids). In many other G-protein coupled receptors, ligand binding takes place within the 7TMD. However, the large ECD of each mGluR is thought to provide the ligand binding determinants (Nakanishi, Science 258:597, 1992; O'Hara et al., Neuron 11:41, 1993; Shigemoto et al., Neuron 12:1245, 1994). Chimeric mGluRs in which the ECDs of mGluRs with different ligand affinities and different G-protein coupling are exchanged have been used to demonstrate that the ECD of mGluRs defines ligand

18

specificity but not G-protein specificity (Takahashi et al., J. Bio. Chem. 268:19341, 1993). Also unlike other Gprotein coupled receptors in which the third intracellular loop is variable in size and sequence, the third intracellular loops of mGluRs are small and extremely well conserved (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993). Chimeric mGluRs have been prepared in which the second intracellular loops and/or cytoplasmic tails exchanged (Pin et al., EMBO J. 13:342). These experiments lead the investigators to conclude that unlike most other 10 G-protein coupled receptors, "both the C-terminal end of the second intracellular loop and the segment located downstream of the seventh transmembrane domain are necessary for the specific activation of phospholipase-C by mGluR1c" and to suggest that the second intracellular loop of mGluRs plays the role of the third intracellular loop of other G-protein coupled receptors.

Naturally occurring mRNA splice variants have been noted to produce prostaglandin E3 (EP3) receptors with essentially identical ligand binding properties but which 20 preferentially activate different second messenger pathways (differential G-protein coupling) and which exhibit different desensitization properties (Namba et al., Nature 365:166, 1993; Sgimoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:2712, 1993; Negishi et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:9517, 25 1993). These variant receptor isoforms differ only in their cytoplasmic tails. The isoforms with the longer tails couple efficiently to phospholipase-C while those with the shorter tails do not. However, analyses of

19

naturally occurring mRNA splice variants of mGluR1 and mGluR5 have indicated that their long cytoplasmic tails may not be directly involved in G protein coupling (Pin et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 89:10331, 1992; Joly et al., J. Neuroscience 15:3970, 1995). In fact, Pin et al., (supra) have stated that "The very long C-terminal domain found only in PLC-coupled mGluRs (mGluR1 and 5) is, however, probably not involved in the specific interaction with PLC-activating G proteins."

10 Recently, calcium receptor has been described (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993; Riccardi D., et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA 92:131-135, 1995; Garrett J.E., et al., J. Biol. Chem. 31:12919-12925, 1995). CaR is the only known receptor which exhibits significant sequence homology with mGluRs except for other mGluRs. 15 The CaR exhibits about ~25% sequence homology (amino acid identities) to any one mGluR while mGluRs are >40% homologous (amino acid identities) to one another. CaR is structurally related to mGluRs having a large ECD 20 which has been implicated in receptor function and probable ligand binding (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993; Pollak, M.R., et al., Cell 75:1297-1303, 1993). This similarity of structure does not confer close similarity in ligand binding specificity since the native ligand for the CaR is the inorganic ion, Ca2+, and glutamate does not modulate CaR activity. The CaR also has a large cytoplasmic tail and is coupled to the stimulation of phospholipase-C. Thus, the CaR structurally and functionally more related to mGluR1 and

20

5 than to other mGluRs. Pin et al., (EMBO J. 13:342, 1994) have noted that certain amino acids are conserved within the intracellular loops of mGluRs which couple to phospholipase-C and different amino acids are conserved in these same positions within the intracellular loops of mGluRs which couple to the inhibition of adenylate cyclase. Intracellular loops 1 and 3 are the most highly conserved sequences between mGluRs and the CaR (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993), but only about half of 10 these particular amino acids are found corresponding position of the CaR and only one of these is actually the amino acid predicted for a receptor which couples to phospholipase-C. Thus, sequence conservation between CaRs and mGluRs appears to be consistent mostly 15 with conservation of structural domains involved in ligand binding and G-protein coupling and does not provide evidence for specific sequence motifs within intracellular regions predictive of G-protein coupling specificity. Cell lines expressing CaRs have been obtained and their 20 use to identify compounds which modulate the activity of CaRs disclosed (pending U.S. patent application U.S. Serial No. 08/353,784, filed December 9, 1994, hereby incorporated by reference herein).

An ideal screening procedure for identifying molecules specifically affecting the activity of different mGluRs would provide cell lines expressing each functional mGluR in such a manner that each was coupled to the same second messenger system and amenable to high throughput screening.

21

None of the references mentioned herein are admitted to be prior art to the claims.

22

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention concerns (1) chimeric receptor proteins having sequences from metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors, and fragments of 5 metabotropic glutamate receptors, calcium receptors, and chimeric receptors; (2) nucleic acids encoding such chimeric receptor proteins and fragments; (3) uses of such receptor proteins, fragments and nucleic acids; (4) cell lines expressing such nucleic acids; (5) methods of screening for compounds that bind to or modulate the 10 activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors using such chimeric receptor proteins and fragments; (6) compounds for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors identified by such methods of screening; (7) methods for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors utilizing such compounds; and (8) methods of treating neurological disorders using such compounds.

A preferred use of the compounds and methods of the 20 present invention is to screen for compounds which modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity and to use such compounds to aid in the treatment of neurological diseases or disorders.

As described in the Background of the Invention above,
25 metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors
have similar structures. Both types of receptors have an
extracellular domain (ECD), a seven transmembrane domain
(7TMD) and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail (CT). Thus,
in the chimeric receptors of the present invention, a

23

portion of the sequence of the receptor is the same as or homologous to a portion of the sequence of an mGluR and a portion of the sequence is the same as or homologous to a portion of the sequence of a CaR. For example, the chimeric receptor can consist of the ECD of an mGluR and the 7TMD and CT of a CaR. Likewise, a chimeric receptor may include the ECD and 7TMD of an mGluR and the CT of a CaR. Other combinations of mGluR and CaR domains or portions of domains may also be constructed and utilized.

These chimeric receptors are of interest, in part, because they allow the coupling of certain functional aspects of an mGluR with certain functional aspects of a CaR. Thus, experiments have shown that ligands known in the art which are agonists or antagonists on a native mGluR also exhibit such activities on chimeric receptors in which the extracellular domain is from the mGluR. Similarly, experiments have shown that ligands known in the art which modulate mGluRs act on chimeric receptors in which the extracellular domain and the 7TMD are from an mGluR. In both of these cases, it is expected that other ligands which modulate mGluR activity will also act on these types of chimeric receptors.

The use of mGluRs for screening for mGluR active compounds has been complicated by a number of factors including a rapid desensitization of the receptor upon ligand binding/activation and difficulties in stably expressing the receptors in recombinant vertebrate cells (see, for example, Fig. 8B and also published PCT Patent Application). Certain of the chimeric receptors of the

25

24

present invention can be utilized to overcome these technical difficulties and provide much improved screening methods by utilizing the more robust aspects of calcium receptors. For example, by coupling the 7TMD and the CT of the CaR with the extracellular domain of an mGluR, or the CT of the CaR to the ECD and 7TMD of the mGluR, the mGluR extracellular domain has the benefit of the Gq coupling property of a CaR as well as the improved property of a lack of rapid densensitization (see, for example, Fig. 8C). Thus, such a chimeric receptor has the ligand binding and activation properties similar to those of a native mGluR but having the improved second messenger coupling similar to a CaR. Therefore, the chimeric receptor simplifies and enables efficient, practical, and reproducible functional screens to identify mGluR active 15 molecules.

For these novel chimeric receptors, not only is the combination of mGluR and CaR sequences in a chimeric receptor novel, but also the successful coupling of the 20 activities is unexpected. Previously, such coupling had only been accomplished using portions of receptors with closely related sequences. In this case the sequence identity between metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors is only about 19-25%, and the two types of receptors share only a 25-30% sequence similarity (Brown et al., Nature 366:575, 1993).

25

It is recognized that the three domains described above are made up of sub-domains, for example, ligand binding sites and G protein coupling sites. Therefore,

25

for some applications it is not necessary to include in a chimeric receptor a complete domain from a particular receptor in order to have the desired activity. For example, only the ligand binding site from an mGluR can be incorporated in a chimeric receptor in which most or all of the remainder of the sequence is homologous to a CaR. Likewise, in a chimeric receptor, one of the cytoplasmic loops of the 7TMD can be homologous to a loop sequence of an mGluR and substantially the remainder of the sequence of the receptor can be homologous to a CaR, or conversely, one of the cytoplasmic loops can be homologous to a loop sequence of a CaR and substantially the remainder of the sequence of the receptor can be homologous to an mGluR.

Thus, in a first aspect the invention features a composition including a chimeric receptor which has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. The chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino which is homologous to a sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor.

15

20

In preferred embodiments, at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, or at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. In particular, this includes chimeric receptors having a domain homologous to a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a calcium receptor.

26

Also in preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains from a metabotropic glutamate receptor and one domain from a calcium receptor, or two domains from a calcium receptor and one domain from a metabotropic glutamate receptor. This includes each of the possible combinations of the three domains. For example, in a more preferred embodiment, the chimeric receptor has one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

In other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop of the seven transmembrane domain which is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Similarly, in other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor.

15

Also in other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor, and the rest of the sequence of the chimeric receptor is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In other embodiments, the sequence homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor may beneficially be longer, for example at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

27

Similarly, in other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and the rest of the sequence of the chimeric receptor is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor. In other embodiments, the sequence homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor may beneficially be longer, for example at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

10

In a related aspect, the invention provides composition which includes an isolated, enriched, purified nucleic acid molecule which codes for a chimeric receptor as described for the aspect above. particular, this includes nucleic acid coding for a chimeric receptor having a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. 20 Similarly to the above aspect, in particular embodiments the chimeric receptor sequence homologous to an amino acid sequence from a calcium receptor and/or a metabotropic glutamate receptor may beneficially be longer, example, at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

In preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and/or a domain homologous to a calcium

28

receptor. In more preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains homologous to domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, or two domains homologous to domains of a calcium receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In another related aspect, the nucleic acid encoding a chimeric receptor, as described above, is present in a replicable expression vector. Thus, the vector can include nucleic acid sequences coding for any of the chimeric receptors described.

10

Also in a related aspect, the invention provides a recombinant host cell transformed with a replicable expression vector as described above.

The invention also features a process for the production of a chimeric receptor; the process involves growing, under suitable nutrient conditions, procaryotic or eucaryotic host cells transformed or transfected with a replicable expression vector containing a nucleic acid sequence coding for a chimeric receptor as described above, in a manner allowing expression of the chimeric receptor.

By "isolated" in reference to a nucleic acid is meant the nucleic acid is present in a form (i.e., its association with other molecules) other than found in nature. For example, isolated receptor nucleic acid is separated from one or more nucleic acids which are present on the same chromosome. Preferably, the isolated nucleic acid is separated from at least 90% of the other nucleic

29

acids present on the same chromosome. Preferably, the nucleic acid is provided as a substantially purified preparation representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95% of the total nucleic acids present in the preparation.

Another example of an isolated nucleic acid is recombinant nucleic acid. Preferably, recombinant nucleic acid contains nucleic acid encoding chimeric a metabotropic glutamate receptor or metabotropic glutamate 10 receptor fragment cloned in an expression vector. expression vector contains the necessary elements for expressing a cloned nucleic acid sequence to produce a polypeptide. An expression vector contains a promoter region (which directs the initiation of RNA transcription) 15 as well as the DNA sequences which, when transcribed into RNA, will signal synthesis initiation. "Expression vector" includes vectors which are capable of expressing sequences contained therein, i.e., the coding DNA sequences are operably linked to other sequences capable 20 of effecting their expression. It is implied, although not always explicitly stated, that these expression vectors must be replicable in the host organisms either as episomes or as an integral part of the chromosomal DNA. A useful, but not a necessary, element of an effective 25 expression vector is a marker encoding sequence - i.e., a sequence encoding a protein which results in a phenotypic property (e.g. tetracycline resistance) of the cells containing the protein which permits those cells to be readily identified. In sum, "expression vector" is given

30

a functional definition, and any DNA sequence which is capable of effecting expression of a specified contained DNA code is included in this term, as it is applied to the specified sequence. As at present, such vectors are frequently in the form of plasmids, thus "plasmid" and "expression vector" are often used interchangeably. However, the invention is intended to include such other forms of expression vectors, including viral vectors, which serve equivalent functions and which may, from time to time become known in the art. Recombinant nucleic acids may contain nucleic acids encoding for a chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor, receptor fragment, or chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor derivative, under the control of its genomic regulatory elements, or under the control of exogenous regulatory elements including an 15 exogenous promoter. By "exogenous" is meant a promoter that is not normally coupled in vivo transcriptionally to the coding sequence for the metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor.

The invention also provides methods of screening for compounds which bind to and/or modulate the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or a calcium receptor. These methods utilize chimeric receptors as described above or nucleic acid sequence encoding such chimeric receptors. Such chimeric receptors provide useful combinations of characteristics from the two types of receptors, such as combining the binding characteristics from a metabotropic glutamate receptor with the cellular signaling characteristics from a calcium receptor.

31

Thus, in another aspect the invention provides a method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate The method involves preparing a chimeric receptor. receptor having an extracellular domain. transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, in which at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. The chimeric receptor and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium. The binding of a test compound to the chimeric receptor, or the modulation of the chimeric receptor by the compound, is monitored by physically detectable means to identify those compounds 15 which bind to or modulate the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In a preferred embodiment the extracellular domain of the chimeric receptor is homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Also in preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains homologous to domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, or two domains homologous to domains of a calcium receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In another aspect the invention provides a method of screening for a compound which binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, utilizing a nucleic acid coding for a chimeric receptor. This

25

32

method involves preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor which has an extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, in which the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least six contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and a sequence of at least six contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. The nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the chimeric receptor in a A suitable host cell is transformed with this vector and the transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium. Identification 15 of binding or modulation by the test compound is performed by monitoring the effect of the compound on the cell.

In a preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has at least one domain homologous to a domain of metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or at least one domain homologous 20 to a domain of a calcium receptor. In particular this includes preferred embodiments in which the chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or a seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic 25 glutamate receptor. In particular embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains homologous to domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, or two domains homologous to domains of a calcium receptor and a domain

homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Also in a preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop of the seven transmembrane domain which is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor; in particular embodiments the sequence of the remainder of the chimeric receptor is homologous to the sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In another preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least six contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acids sequence of a chimeric receptor is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In yet another preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop of the seven transmembrane domain which is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In still another preferred embodiment the host cell is a eucaryotic cell.

In the context of the methods of this invention, "monitoring the effect" of a compound on a host cell refers to determining the effects of the compound on one or more cellular processes or on the level of activity of one or more cellular components, or by detection of an interaction between the compound and a cellular component.

25

The invention also provides methods of screening for compounds that bind to or modulate a metabotropic

34

glutamate receptor or calcium receptor using fragments of such receptors. Such fragments can, for example, be chosen to include a sequence which has been shown to be important in activation of the receptor's signal pathway.

Thus, in another aspect the invention features a method of screening for a compound that binds to a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor, by preparing a nucleic acid encoding a fragment of such a receptor, inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector which can express that fragment in a host cell, transforming a suitable host cell with a vector, recovering the fragment from the host cell, introducing the fragment in a test compound into an acceptable medium and monitoring the binding of the compound to the fragment by physically detectable means.

In a preferred embodiment the fragment is a fragment of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; in a more preferred embodiment the fragment includes the extracellular domain of that receptor.

In another preferred embodiment the fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In a more preferred embodiment the fragment includes both the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Similarly in another preferred embodiment the fragment is a fragment of a calcium receptor, preferably including the extracellular domain over the seven transmembrane domain of that receptor. In a more preferred embodiment

35

the fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of the calcium receptor.

Certain receptor fragments are able to activate one or more cellular responses in a manner similar to the receptor from which the fragment was derived. Therefore, in a related aspect, the invention provides a method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor by preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of such a receptor, inserting that sequence into a replicable expression vector, transforming a host cell with that vector, introducing the host cell and a test compound into an acceptable medium, and monitoring the effect of the compound on the host cell.

10

15 For certain receptors it is possible to utilize fragments of two different receptors to screen compounds which bind to or modulate a receptor. method involves preparing a nucleic acid encoding a fragment of a first receptor, inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing that 20 fragment in a host cell, transforming a suitable host cell with a vector, and recovering the first fragment from the host cell. A fragment of a second receptor is prepared in a similar manner. The two fragments and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium and the binding 25 and/or modulation by the compound is monitored by physically detectable means.

In preferred embodiments a fragment is from a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a fragment is from a

36

calcium receptor. In particular preferred embodiments the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor, or the first fragment includes the extracellular domain and the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the second fragment includes the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

In another particular embodiment the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In still another particular preferred embodiment, the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

20 Certain compounds can be identified which modulate the activity of both a metabotropic glutamate receptor and of a calcium receptor. Thus, this invention also provides a method for screening for such compounds by preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor which includes a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. The sequence is inserted in a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the receptor in a host cell; a suitable host cell is

37

transformed with the vector and the transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium. The binding or modulation by the compound is observed by monitoring the effect of a compound on the host cell.

The invention also provides methods for determining the site of action of a compound active on a metabotropic glutamate receptor or on a calcium receptor. The methods involve preparing a nucleic acid sequence which encodes a chimeric receptor. In two related aspects, a chimeric receptor has at least a six amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, or the chimeric receptor has at least a six amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the remainder of amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor. In these aspects, the nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector which is capable expressing the receptor in a host cell. The vector is transformed into a suitable host cell and the transformed cell in the compound are introduced into an acceptable medium. The effect of the compound on the host cell is monitored; thus if a compound is active on a receptor through an interaction at the sequence of at least six amino acids from the corresponding receptor, the chimeric receptor will be activated and the cellular

10

20

25

effects can be observed. On the other hand if the compound does not interact with the at least six amino acid sequence, thereby activating the receptor, the corresponding cellular effects will not be observed.

Thus, "site of action" refers to the location(s) on the receptor which are involved in interaction with a natural ligand for that receptor, or with another compound of interest. For example, for a compound which modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor by binding to the receptor, the site of action can include amino acid sequences associated with binding of the compound to the receptor, but may also include other sequences. Such other sequences can, for example, include sequences whose secondary or tertiary structure is altered in response to the binding of the compound.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following description of the preferred embodiments, and from the claims.

# BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 is a schematic illustration of the various chimeras described herein, illustrating the extracellular domains, 7-transmembrane domains, and intracellular cytoplasmic tail domains of the chimeras.

Figure 2 (a-h) is a representation of the nucleotide 25 sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of pmGluR1/CaR, described in Example 2.

39

Figure 3 (a-h) is a representation of the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of  $pCaR/R_1$ , described in Example 3.

Figure 4 (a-g) is a representation of the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of pratCH3, described in Example 4.

Figure 5 (a-g) is a representation of the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of phCH4, described in example 4.

Figure 6 is a graphical representation showing the activation of mGluR1/CaR by the mGluR1 agonists quisqualate and 1-glutamate as measured by Cl- currents generated in response to the release of intracellular Ca2+ in the oocyte.

15 Figure 7 is a graphical representation of activation of CaR and CaR/R1 chimera by increasing extracellular calcium. Response amplitudes (C1- currents in response to increases in intracellular Ca2+) are shown. The data shows that CaR/R1 is activated by extracellular Ca2+ in 20 a manner similar to CaR.

Figure 8 is a graphical representation showing that extracellular glutamate elicits oscillatory increases in Cl-current in Xenopus oocytes injected with a) ratmGluR1 RNA and b) ratCH3 RNA. However, when oocytes are repeatedly supplied with agonist, the rat mGluR1 receptor desensitizes and does not activate the release of intracellular Ca2+. RatCH3, which encodes the cytoplasmic tail of the CaR does not desensitize like the native rat

40

mGluR1 and is thus amenable to repeated challenges with compounds.

Figure 9 is a graphical representation showing increases in intracellular calcium induced by extracellular calcium in fura-2 loaded stably transfected HEK293 cells expressing pCEPCaR/R1.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art that various substitutions and modifications may be made to the invention disclosed herein without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention.

#### I. Definitions

20

The following is a list of some of the definitions used in the present disclosure. These definitions are to be understood in light of the entire disclosure provided herein.

By "adjunct in general anesthesia" is meant a compound used in conjunction with an anesthetic agent which decreases the ability to perceive pain associated with the loss of consciousness produced by the anesthetic agent.

By "allodynia" is meant pain due to a stimulus that does not normally provoke pain.

By "analgesic" is meant a compound capable of relieving pain by altering perception of nociceptive stimuli without producing anesthesia resulting in the loss of consciousness.

41

By "analgesic activity" is meant the ability to reduce pain in response to a stimulus that would normally be painful.

By "anticonvulsant activity" is meant efficacy in reducing convulsions such as those produced by simple partial seizures, complex partial seizures, status epilepticus, and trauma-induced seizures such as occur following head injury, including head surgery.

By "binds to or modulates" is meant that the agent may both bind and modulate the activity of a receptor, or the agent may either bind to or modulate the activity of a receptor.

By "causalgia" is meant a painful disorder associated with injury of peripheral nerves.

By "central pain" is meant pain associated with a lesion of the central nervous system.

20

By "cognition-enhancement activity" is meant the ability to improve the acquisition of memory or the performance of a learned task. Also by "cognition-enhancement activity" is meant the ability to improve normal rational thought processes and reasoning.

By "cognition enhancer" is meant a compound capable of improving learning and memory.

By "efficacy" is meant that a statistically significant level of the desired activity is detectable with a chosen compound; by "significant" is meant a statistical significance at the p < 0.05 level.

By "homologous" is meant a functional equivalent to the domain, the amino acid sequence, or the nucleic acid

42

sequence, having similar nucleic acid and/or amino acid sequence and retaining, to some extent, one or more activities of the related receptor. Homologous domains or sequences of receptors have at least 50% sequence similarity, preferably 70%, more preferably 90%, even more preferably 95% sequence similarity to the receptor. "Sequence similarity" refers to "homology" observed between amino acid sequences in two different polypeptides, irrespective of polypeptide origin. 10 homologous includes situations in which the nucleic acid and/or amino acid sequences are the same. In related phrases, reference to a sequence, sub-domain, or domain being "from a metabotropic glutamate receptor" or "of a metabotropic glutamate receptor" means that the portion is the same as or homologous to a portion of a metabotropic 15 glutamate receptor; like references to portions being "from a calcium receptor" or "of a calcium receptor" also indicate the portions are the same as or homologous to portions of a calcium receptor. These phrases can be used in reference to amino acid sequences and/or nucleic 20 sequences.

The ability of the homologous domain or sequence to retain some activity can be measured using techniques described herein. Such homologous domains may also be derivatives. Derivatives include modification occurring during or after translation, for example, by phosphorylation, glycosylation, crosslinking, acylation, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody molecule,

43

membrane molecule or other ligand (see Ferguson et al., 1988, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 57:285-320).

Specific types of derivatives also include amino acid alterations such as deletions, substitutions, additions, and amino acid modifications. A "deletion" refers to the absence of one or more amino acid residue(s) in the related polypeptide. An "addition" refers to the presence of one or more amino acid residue(s) in the related polypeptide. Additions and deletions to a polypeptide may be at the amino terminus, the carboxy terminus, and/or Amino acid "modification" refers to the internal. alteration of a naturally occurring amino acid to produce a non-naturally occurring amino acid. A "substitution" refers to the replacement of one or more amino acid 15 residue(s) by another amino acid residue(s) polypeptide. Derivatives can contain different combinations of alterations including more than one alteration and different types of alterations.

While the effect of an amino acid change varies 20 depending upon factors such as phosphorylation, glycosylation, intra-chain linkages, tertiary structure, and the role of the amino acid in the active site or a possible allosteric site, it is generally preferred that the substituted amino acid is from the same group as the amino acid being replaced. To some extent the following groups contain amino acids which are interchangeable: the basic amino acids lysine, arginine, and histidine; the acidic amino acids aspartic and glutamic acids; neutral polar amino acids serine, threonine, cysteine,

44

glutamate, asparagine and, to a lesser extent, methionine; the nonpolar aliphatic amino acids glycine, alanine, valine, isoleucine, and leucine (however, because of size, glycine and alanine are more closely related and valine, 5 isoleucine and leucine are more closely related); and the aromatic amino acids phenylalanine, tryptophan, tyrosine. In addition, although classified in different categories, alanine, glycine, and serine seem to be interchangeable to some extent, and cysteine additionally fits into this group, or may be classified with the polar neutral amino acids.

While proline is a nonpolar neutral amino acid, its replacement represents difficulties because of its effects on conformation. Thus, substitutions by or for proline 15 are not preferred, except when the same or similar conformational results can be obtained. The conformation conferring properties of proline residues may be obtained if one or more of these is substituted by hydroxyproline (Hyp).

10

20 Examples of modified amino acids include the following: altered neutral nonpolar amino acids such as  $\boldsymbol{\omega}\text{--}$ amino acids of the formula  $H_2N\left(CH_2\right)_nCOOH$  where n is 2-6, sarcosine (Sar), t-butylalanine (t-BuAla), t-butylglycine (t-BuGly), N-methyl isoleucine (N-MeIle), and norleucine (Nleu); altered neutral aromatic amino acids such as 25 phenylglycine; altered polar, but neutral amino acids such as citrulline (Cit) and methionine sulfoxide (MSO); altered neutral and nonpolar amino acids cyclohexyl alanine (Cha); altered acidic amino acids such

45

as cysteic acid (Cya); and altered basic amino acids such as ornithine (Orn).

Preferred derivatives have one or more amino acid alteration(s) which do not significantly affect the receptor activity of the related receptor protein. In regions of the receptor protein not necessary for receptor activity amino acids may be deleted, added or substituted with less risk of affecting activity. In regions required for receptor activity, amino acid alterations are less preferred as there is a greater risk of affecting receptor activity. Such alterations should be conservative alterations. For example, one or more amino acid residues within the sequence can be substituted by another amino acid of a similar polarity which acts as a functional equivalent.

Conserved regions tend to be more important for protein activity than non-conserved regions. Standard procedures can be used to determine the conserved and non-conserved regions important of receptor activity using in vitro mutagenesis techniques or deletion analyses and measuring receptor activity as described by the present disclosure.

Derivatives can be produced using standard chemical techniques and recombinant nucleic acid techniques.

25 Modifications to a specific polypeptide may be deliberate, as through site-directed mutagenesis and amino acid substitution during solid-phase synthesis, or may be accidental such as through mutations in hosts which produce the polypeptide. Polypeptides including

derivatives can be obtained using standard techniques such as those described in Section I.G.2. supra, and by Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989). For example, Chapter 15 of Sambrook describes procedures for site-directed mutagenesis of cloned DNA.

By "hyperalgesia" is meant an increased response to a stimulus that is normally painful.

By "minimal" is meant that any side effect of the drug is tolerated by an average individual, and thus that the drug can be used for therapy of the target disease or disorders. Such side effects are well known in the art. Preferably, minimal side effects are those which would be regarded by the FDA as tolerable for drug approval for a target disease or disorder.

By "modulate" is meant to cause an increase or decrease in an activity of a cellular receptor.

By "modulator" is meant a compound which modulates a receptor, including agonists, antagonists, allosteric modulators, and the like. Preferably, the modulator binds to the receptor.

By "muscle relaxant" is meant a compound that reduces muscular tension.

By "neuralgia" is meant pain in the distribution of a 25 nerve or nerves.

By "neurodegenerative disease" is meant a neurological disease affecting cells of the central nervous system resulting in the progressive decrease in the ability of cells of the nervous system to function properly.

47

Examples of neurodegenerative diseases include Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, and Parkinson's disease.

By "neurological disorder or disease" is meant a disorder or disease of the nervous system. Examples of neurological disorders and diseases include global and focal ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke, head trauma, spinal cord injury, hypoxia-induced nerve cell damage as in cardiac arrest or neonatal distress, and epilepsy.

By "neuroprotectant activity" is meant efficacy in treatment of the neurological disorders or diseases.

By "physically detectable means" is meant any means known to those of ordinary skill in the art to detect binding to or modulation of mGluR or CaR receptors, including the binding and screening methods described herein. Thus, for example, such means can include spectroscopic methods, chromatographic methods, competitive binding assays, and assays of a particular cellular function, as well as other techniques.

15

By "potent" is meant that the compound has an EC<sub>50</sub> value (concentration which produces a half-maximal activation), or  $IC_{50}$  (concentration which produces half-maximal inhibition), or  $K_d$  (concentration which produces half-maximal binding) at a metabotropic glutamate receptor, with regard to one or more receptor activities, of less than 100  $\mu$ M, more preferably less than 10  $\mu$ M, and even more preferably less than 1  $\mu$ M.

By "selective" is meant that the compound activates, inhibits activation and/or binds to a metabotropic glutamate receptor at a lower concentration than that at

48

which the compound activates, inhibits activation and/or binds to an ionotropic glutamate receptor. Preferably, the concentration difference is a 10-fold, more preferably 50-fold, and even more preferably 100-fold.

By "therapeutically effective amount" is meant an 5 of compound which produces a the desired therapeutic effect in a patient. For example, reference to a disease or disorder, it is the amount which reduces to some extent one or more symptoms of the disease or disorder, and returns to normal, either partially or 10 completely, physiological or biochemical associated or causative of the disease or disorder. When used to therapeutically treat a patient it is an amount expected to be between 0.1 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg, preferably less than 50 mg/kg, more preferably less than 10 mg/kg, 15 more preferably less than 1 mg/kg. Preferably, the amount provides an effective concentration at a metabotropic glutamate receptor of about 1 nM to 10  $\mu$ M of the compound. The amount of compound depend on its  $EC_{50}$  (IC<sub>50</sub> in the case of an antagonist) and on the age, size, and disease 20 associated with the patient.

## II. <u>Techniques</u>

# A. Chimeric Receptors and General Approach to Uses

As indicated in the Summary above, this invention concerns chimeric receptors, which include portions of both metabotropic glutamate receptor and calcium receptor proteins. It also is concerned with fragments of metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors.

49

Related aspects include nucleic acids encoding such chimeric receptors and fragments, uses of such receptors, fragments and nucleic acids, and cell lines expressing such nucleic acids. The uses disclosed include methods of screening for compounds that bind to or modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors using such chimeric receptors and fragments. The invention also includes compounds for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors identified by such methods of screening, and methods for treating certain disorders or for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors utilizing such compounds.

10

15

20

Experiments carried out on several distinct G-protein coupled receptors have suggested the general principle coupling specificity and G-protein desensitization are determined primarily by amino acid sequences which are intracellular (i.e., sequences within one or more of the three cytoplasmic loops and/or the intracellular cytoplasmic tail). Recent experiments in which chimeric receptors were formed by combining distinct protein segments from different metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGlurs), suggest that, in these receptors, binding specificity is determined by ligand the 25 extracellular domain.

Thus, preferred embodiments of the present invention include chimeric receptors consisting of the extracellular domain (ECD) of an mGluR and the seven-transmembrane domain (7TMD) and the intracellular cytoplasmic tail (CT)

50

of a calcium receptor (CaR) that responds to mGluR-active molecules by signal transduction analogous to that observed when CaR-active molecules act on a CaR.

Similarly, in other preferred embodiments, the invention includes chimeric receptors in which the intracellular cytoplasmic C-terminal tail domain of a chosen mGluR is replaced by the C-terminal tail of a calcium receptor. The C-terminal tail encompasses the cytoplasmic region which follows the seventh transmembrane region.

10

Preferred embodiments of the invention also include chimeric receptors in which the peptide sequences encompassing all or some of the cytoplasmic loop domains (between the first and second, the third and fourth, and 15 the fifth and sixth transmembrane regions) of an mGluR have been replaced similarly with corresponding peptide sequences from one or more CaRs. In particular such embodiments include chimeric receptors having the ECD of an mGluR, the 7TMD of an mGluR, and the C-terminal tail of 20 a calcium receptor, except that one or more sub-domains of the 7-TMD are substituted with sequences from a CaR. specifically includes receptors in which one or more of the cytoplasmic loops of the 7TMD are replaced with sequences from a CaR. Such substitution of cytoplasmic loops may be done singly or in any combination. 25 general, using techniques known to those skilled in the art, such target "domains" and "sub-domains" may be "swapped" individually or in combination.

51

These chimeric receptors are unknown in the art and their function is unexpected because functional chimeric receptors had previously been successfully constructed only by combining portions of much more closely related receptors. Indeed, the sequence identity between metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors is only about 19-25%, and the two types of receptors share only about 25-30% sequence similarity (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993).

10 Experiments have shown that ligands known in the art which are agonists or antagonists on the native mGluRs also exhibit such activities on the chimeric receptors in which the extracellular domain is from an mGluR. ligands which bind to the ECD and modulate the activity of 15 mGluRs, for example, agonists, antagonists, allosteric modulators and the like, are also predicted to act on such chimeric receptors. Experiments have also shown that ligands known in the art which modulate mGluRs act on the chimeric receptors in which the ECD and 7TMD are from an mGluR. Other ligands which modulate mGluR activity are 20 also predicted to act on this type of chimeric receptors regardless of whether they bind the ECD or 7TMD of mGluRs.

The chimeric receptors are linked to intracellular or second messenger functions in a similar fashion to the linkage known for non-modified calcium receptors. For example, as is the case for CaRs, the chimeric receptors are also coupled through a G-protein(s) to the activation of phospholipase C, to the generation of inositol phosphates and/or to the release of calcium ions from

52

intracellular stores. Although the mGluRs rapidly desensitize upon ligand binding/activation, the CaRs do not, allowing for more efficient high-throughput screening of compounds active at the CaR and stable receptor expression in recombinant cell lines. Importantly, the chimeric mGluR/CaR receptors do not rapidly desensitize upon ligand binding/activation and can be therefore efficiently used for high throughput screening. In addition, the chimeric receptors can be functionally expressed in stable cell lines.

Cells expressing such chimeric receptors can be prepared and used in functional assays to identify compounds which modulate activities of selected mGluRs. For example, increases in intracellular calcium levels resulting from receptor activation can be monitored by use of fluorescent calcium chelating dyes. Functional assays have been described for identifying molecules active at calcium receptors (see for example, published PCT patent application "Calcium Receptor-Active Molecules," PCT No. US93/01642 (WO94/18959), published September 1994 hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

15

20

An increasingly common practice in modern drug discovery is the use of various target-site-specific assays to identify specific molecules with activities of interest. These assays select drug lead molecules from large collections or libraries of molecules (e.g., combinatorial libraries, proprietary compound libraries held by large drug companies, etc.). Drug lead molecules are "selected" when they bind to pharmacological targets

53

of interest and thus potentially modify the activities of these targets. The assays can be of many types including direct binding displacement assays or indirect functional assays. In order to successfully develop and use an assay to isolate lead therapeutic compounds, the target molecule (e.g., receptor) must first be identified and isolated. Many functional assays have been described in the literature for identifying molecules active at various receptors and these provide unique advantages over binding 10 It is not necessary to know, a priori, which ligands modulate the activity of the receptor in vivo, nor is it necessary to know the exact physiological function of the receptor. Compounds identified in functional assays and in subsequent medicinal chemistry efforts can 15 be used as experimental test compounds to obtain such knowledge.

While eight distinct mGluRs are currently known, their discrete functions remain largely undetailed. Nevertheless, molecules active at mGluRs are sought by pharmaceutical companies because these receptors are found in the central nervous system and are known to be involved in the regulation of processes related to memory, motor functions, pain sensation, neurodegeneration and the like. Thus, compounds which modulate mGluRs may be useful in the 25 treatment of disorders or diseases affecting memory, cognition, and motor function (e.g., in seizures) as well the treatment of pain and neurodegenerative disorders (e.g., stroke, Alzheimers disease and the like).

54

Screens to identify molecules active at mGluRs can be constructed using cloned mGluRs themselves. However, functional screens using native mGluRs are problematic. First, most mGluRs are coupled through G<sub>i</sub> proteins and this limits their use in functional assays because G<sub>i</sub> proteins are linked to inhibition of adenylate cyclase and changes in adenylate cyclase are not easily measured in high throughput functional screens designed to select drug lead molecules from large compound libraries.

Receptors which couple through other G-proteins to activation of phospholipase C (e.g., G<sub>q</sub>-coupled receptors) do not suffer this drawback, so it was initially thought that mGluR1 and mGluR5 could find utility in functional assays because these two mGluRs are coupled through Gq-protein(s) to measurable intracellular functions (e.g., activation of phospholipase C, generation of inositol phosphates and the release of calcium ions from intracellular stores).

A second limitation is presented here, however,

because these particular mGluRs rapidly desensitize upon
agonist binding. That is, the functional response
disappears rapidly and cannot quickly be recovered (see
for example Figure 8a). Furthermore, it has not always
been possible to obtain fully functional stable cell lines
expressing mGluRs regardless of the G-protein to which
they couple (Tanabe et al., 1992, Neuron 8:169-179;
Gabellini et al., 1994, Neurochem Int. 24:533-539).
Thus, nontrivial technical difficulties must be overcome

55

in order to use native mGluRs in an optimal manner in high throughput functional screening assays.

The invention described herein overcomes technical difficulties and provides a much improved screening method by utilizing the more robust aspects of the calcium receptors which do not rapidly desensitize upon ligand binding/activation and can be expressed stably in recombinant vertebrate cells (see for example, Figure 8b and see also published PCT patent application "Calcium Molecules," 10 Receptor-Active PCT No. US93/01642 (WO94/18959), published September 1994, incorporated by reference herein). Thus, for example, by coupling the 7TMD and the CT of the CaR to the extracellular domain of mGluR, or the CT of the CaR to the ECD and 7TMD of the mGluR, the mGluR extracellular domain 15 has the benefit of the Gq coupling property of a CaR, as well as the improved property of a lack of rapid desensitization (see, for example, Figure 8c). Thus, the present invention provides chimeric receptors with ligand 20 binding and activation properties similar to those of the native mGluRs, but with improved second messenger coupling similar to CaRs.

Thus, since the chimeric receptors simplify and enable, efficient, practical and reproducible functional screens to identify mGluR-active molecules, compositions and methods of the present invention are useful for the identification of molecules which modulate mGluR activity or calcium receptor activity. These can, for example, include agonists, antagonists, allosteric modulators, and

56

the like. For example, chimeric receptors constructed to screen compounds active at metabotropic glutamate receptors may employ the signaling properties of certain domains of a calcium receptor. Such a chimeric receptor 5 would take advantage of certain unique properties associated with the agonist-induced coupling of the calcium receptor to G-proteins which activate phospholipase C and mobilize intracellular calcium. properties include, for example, the lack of ligand down-regulation/desensitization induced which associated with ligand activation of metabotropic glutamate receptors. Thus the superior signaling properties of the calcium receptor can be transferred to metabotropic glutamate receptors which normally do not couple to G-proteins that activate phospholipase C and mobilize intracellular calcium such as those which couple to G,.

In certain embodiments, recombinant cells expressing such chimeric receptors are used in screening methods.

The cells will obtain properties, such as those indicated above, which facilitate their use in high-throughput functional assays, and thus provide a more efficient method of screening for compounds which bind to or modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity.

Of mGluRs and CaRs, such that the portions confer a desired binding, signal coupling, or other functional characteristic to the chimeric receptor. The length of a sequence from a particular receptor can be of different

57

sizes in different applications. In addition, the sequence of a portion from a particular receptor may be identical to the corresponding sequence in the mGluR or CaR, or it may be a homologous sequence, which retains the function of the mGluR or CaR sequence. Therefore, chimeric receptors of this invention have an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. These chimeric receptors have a contiguous sequence of at least 6 amino acids which is homologous to a sequence from an mGluR, and a contiguous sequence of at least 6 amino acids which is homologous to a sequence from a CaR. However, in many cases, the sequences from the mGluR and/or the CaR may be longer than 6 amino acids. Thus, either or both of such sequences may be at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more 15 amino acids in length.

The portions from the mGluR and the CaR will usually not be the same length. Thus, for example, the sequence from one of those types of receptor may be of a length as indicated above (e.g., et at least 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids), while the rest of the sequence of the chimeric receptor is the same as or homologous to a sequence from the other type of receptor.

20

In certain embodiments, the portion from at least one receptor type is a subdomain. In this context, "subdomain" refers to a sequence of amino acids which is less than the entire sequence of amino acids for a domain. Examples of subdomains include, but are not limited to, ligand binding domains. Other examples include one of the

58

cytoplasmic loops or regions of the seven transmembrane Therefore, in certain cases, a chimeric receptor domain. has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, which 5 include subdomains. In one example of such chimeric receptors, at least one subdomain is homologous to a subdomain of a calcium receptor and the remaining subdomains and domains are homologous to subdomains and domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In another example, at least one subdomain is homologous to a subdomain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the remaining subdomains and domains are homologous to subdomains and domains of a calcium receptor.

10

In a more specific example, the seven transmembrane domain of a chimeric receptor includes three cytoplasmic 15 loops; at least one cytoplasmic loop is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or least one cytoplasmic loop is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor. In another specific example, the extracellular domain is homologous 20 to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, the seven transmembrane domain is homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that one or more of the cytoplasmic loops of the seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a 25 cytoplasmic loop(s) of a calcium receptor, and the cytoplasmic tail is homologous to the cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor. Thus, any of cytoplasmic loops 1, 2, may be replaced, either singly or in any and 3

combination, with a cytoplasmic loop(s) of a calcium receptor.

In other cases, the chimeric receptor has a domain which has a sequence which is the same as or homologous to the sequence of a domain of an mGluR, or a CaR, or preferably, at least one domain from each of an mGluR and a CaR. More preferably, the chimeric receptor has two domains from one receptor type and one domain from the other receptor type. The compositions of certain preferred embodiments of such chimeric receptors are described below:

A composition comprising a chimeric receptor having:

- one domain homologous to the extracellular domain 15 of a calcium receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous to intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of а metabotropic glutamate receptor; or
- 2. one domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; or
  - 3. one domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the

60

intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or

4. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; or

5

5. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain
of a calcium receptor, one domain homologous to the
seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic
tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or
6. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain
of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain
homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a
metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain

homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail

7. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that one or more cytoplasmic loops are replaced with a cytoplasmic loop(s) homologous to a cytoplasmic loop(s) of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium

domain of a calcium receptor; or

receptor.

61

# B. <u>Nucleic Acids Encoding Chimeric Receptors</u>

Compositions which include isolated nucleic acid molecules which code for chimeric receptors as described above are also useful in this invention. Such nucleic acid molecules can be isolated, purified, or enriched. Preferably, the nucleic acid is provided as a substantially purified preparation representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95% of the total nucleic acids present in the preparation.

Such nucleic acid molecules may also be present in a replicable expression vector. The replicable expression vector can be transformed into a suitable host cell to provide a recombinant host cell. Using such transformed host cells, the invention also provides a process for the production of a chimeric receptor, which includes growing, under suitable nutrient conditions, procaryotic or eucaryotic host cells transformed or transfected with a replicable expression vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule in a manner allowing expression of said chimeric receptor.

Uses of nucleic acids encoding chimeric receptors or receptor fragments include one or more of the following: producing receptor proteins which can be used, for example, for structure determination, to assay a molecule's activity on a receptor, to screen for molecules useful as therapeutics and to obtain antibodies binding to the receptor. The chimeras of the present invention are useful for identifying compounds active at either calcium receptors or metabotropic glutamate receptors, or both.

62

Also, the fragments of the present invention are useful for identifying compounds which bind to or modulate either calcium receptors or metabotropic glutamate receptors, or both.

Thus, the invention also provides, for example, an isolated nucleic acid encoding an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor that is substantially free of the seven transmembrane domain and intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of that metabotropic glutamate receptor. Similarly, the isolated nucleic acid can encode a metabotropic glutamate receptor that is substantially free of at least one membrane spanning domain portion. In another example, an isolated nucleic acid can encode a metabotropic glutamate receptor that is substantially free of the extracellular domain of that metabotropic glutamate receptor.

# C. <u>Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor Fragments and Calcium Receptor Fragments</u>

Receptor fragments are portions of metabotropic glutamate receptors or of calcium receptors. Receptor fragments preferably bind to one or more binding agents which bind to a full-length receptor. Binding agents include ligands, such as glutamate, quisqualate, agonists and antagonists, and antibodies which bind to the receptor. Fragments have different uses such as to select other molecules able to bind to a receptor.

Fragments can be generated using standard techniques such as expression of cloned partial sequences of receptor

63

DNA and proteolytic cleavage of a receptor protein.

Proteins are specifically cleaved by proteolytic enzymes, such as trypsin, chymotrypsin or pepsin. Each of these enzymes is specific for the type of peptide bond it attacks. Trypsin catalyzes the hydrolysis of peptide bonds whose carbonyl group is from a basic amino acid, usually arginine or lysine. Pepsin and chymotrypsin catalyze the hydrolysis of peptide bonds from aromatic amino acids, particularly tryptophan, tyrosine and phenylalanine.

Alternate sets of cleaved protein fragments are generated by preventing cleavage at a site which is susceptible to a proteolytic enzyme. For example, reaction of the e-amino group of lysine with ethyltrifluorothicacetate in mildly basic solution yields a blocked amino acid residue whose adjacent peptide bond is no longer susceptible to hydrolysis by trypsin. Goldberger et al., Biochemistry 1:401, 1962). Treatment of such a polypeptide with trypsin thus cleaves only at the arginyl residues.

Polypeptides also can be modified to create peptide linkages that are susceptible to proteolytic enzymecatalyzed hydrolysis. For example, alkylation of cysteine residues with  $\beta$ -haloethylamines yields peptide linkages that are hydrolyzed by trypsin. (Lindley, *Nature* 178:647, 1956).

25

In addition, chemical reagents that cleave polypeptide chains at specific residues can be used. (Witcop, Adv. Protein Chem. 16:221, 1961). For example, cyanogen

64

bromide cleaves polypeptides at methionine residues. (Gross & Witkip, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 83: 1510, 1961).

Thus, by treating a metabotropic glutamate receptor, or fragments thereof, with various combinations of modifiers, proteolytic enzymes and/or chemical reagents, numerous discrete overlapping peptides of varying sizes are generated. These peptide fragments can be isolated and purified from such digests by chromatographic methods. Alternatively, fragments can be synthesized using an appropriate solid-state synthetic procedure.

10

15

Fragments may be selected to have desirable biological activities. For example, a fragment may include just a ligand binding site. Such fragments are readily identified by those of ordinary skill in the art using routine methods to detect specific binding to the fragment. For example, in the case of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, nucleic acid encoding a receptor fragment can be expressed to produce the polypeptide fragment which is then contacted with a receptor ligand 20 under appropriate association conditions to determine whether the ligand binds to the fragment. Such fragments are useful in screening assays for agonists antagonists of glutamate, and for therapeutic effects where it is useful to remove glutamate from serum, or 25 other bodily tissues.

Other useful fragments include those having only the external portion, membrane-spanning portion, intracellular portion of the receptor. These portions are readily identified by comparison of the amino acid

65

sequence of the receptor with those of known receptors, or by other standard methodology. These fragments are useful for forming chimeric receptors with fragments of other receptors to create a receptor with an intracellular portion which performs a desired function within that cell, and an extracellular portion which causes that cell to respond to the presence of glutamate, or those agonists or antagonists described herein. Chimeric receptor genes when appropriately formulated are useful in genetic therapies for a variety of diseases involving dysfunction of receptors or where modulation of receptor function provides a desirable effect in the patient.

Additionally, chimeric receptors can be constructed such that the intracellular domain is coupled to a desired 15 enzymatic process which can be readily detected by calorimetric, radiometric, luminometric, spectrophotometric or fluorimetric assays and is activated by interaction of the extracellular portion with its native ligand (e.g., glutamate) or agonist and/or 20 antagonists of the invention. Cells expressing such chimeric receptors can be used to facilitate screening of metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists and antagonists, and in some cases inorganic ion receptor agonists and antagonists.

Thus, this invention also provides fragments, or purified polypeptides of calcium receptors, metabotropic glutamate receptors, or chimeric receptors including calcium receptor sequences and metabotropic glutamate receptor sequences. The fragments may be used to screen

66

for compounds that are active at either metabotropic glutamate or calcium receptors. For example, a fragment including the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor or a metabotropic glutamate receptor may be used in a soluble receptor binding assay to identify which molecules in a combinatorial library can bind the receptor within the region assayed. Such "binding" molecules may be predicted to affect the function of the receptor. Preferred receptor fragments include those 10 functional receptor activity, a binding site, epitope for antibody recognition (typically at least six amino acids), and/or a site which binds a metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist, antagonist or modulator. preferred receptor fragments include those having only an 15 extracellular portion, a transmembrane portion, intracellular portion, and/or a multiple transmembrane portion (e.g., seven transmembrane portion). receptor fragments have various uses such as being used to obtain antibodies to a particular region and being used to 20 form chimeric receptors and fragments of other receptors to create a new receptor having unique properties.

The purified polypeptides or fragments preferably have at least six contiguous amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor or chimeric receptor. By "purified" in reference to a polypeptide is meant that the polypeptide is in a form (i.e., its association with other molecules) distinct from naturally occurring polypeptide. Preferably, the polypeptide is provided as a substantially purified preparation

67

representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95%, of the total protein in the preparation.

In many applications, it is preferable that the purified polypeptide or fragment have more than 6 contiguous amino acids from the metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor or chimeric receptor. For example, the purified polypeptide can have at least 12, 18, 14, 30, or 36 contiguous amino acids of the "parent" receptor.

Other fragments may be prepared which include only the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of calcium receptors, metabotropic glutamate receptors, or chimeric receptors. Such fragments may be useful, for example, in functional assays to screen for compounds whose site of action is at the seven transmembrane domain.

As indicated above, the invention provides methods of screening for a compound that binds to a receptor, which utilizes receptor fragments. In one example, the method includes the steps of: preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of a receptor; inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said fragment in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; recovering the fragment from the host cell; introducing fragment and a test compound into an acceptable medium; and monitoring the binding of the compound to the fragment by physically detectable means. In cases in which the receptor is a metabotropic glutamate receptor, the fragment preferably includes an extracellular domain of the metabotropic glutamate

20

68

receptor, or a seven transmembrane domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor, or a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In cases in which the receptor is a calcium receptor, the fragment preferably includes an extracellular domain of the calcium receptor, a seven transmembrane domain of the calcium receptor, or a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

10 Certain fragments of metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors retain the functions of activating one or more of the cellular responses normally activated by the "parent" receptor when contacted with a compound which interacts. Thus, for example, a cellular expressed fragment which includes the 7TMD and CT of an mGluR or a 15 CaR, but do not include the ECD, may activate a cellular response(s) when contacted with a compound which interacts with the 7TMD. Thus, incorporation of such fragments in a cell-based method of screening for compounds which bind 20 to or modulate a metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor, such as that described herein for chimeric receptors, is useful to identify active compounds which interact with the fragment rather that the deleted sequence.

Isolated fragments of calcium receptors, metabotropic glutamate receptors, or chimeric receptors comprising calcium receptor sequences and metabotropic glutamate receptor sequences may be combined in an *in vitro* functional assay to screen for compounds active at either

69

receptor. Such an *in vitro* assay, for example, may include a fragment having the extracellular domain of one receptor and a fragment having the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of the other receptor, where the extracellular domain will complement the seven transmembrane/cytoplasmic tail domain fragment *in vitro*. In this way functional chimeric receptors which are useful in a screening assay may be prepared without the need for recombination of the nucleic acids encoding them. Instead, these functional chimeric receptors may be achieved by combining, *in vitro*, portions of different receptors.

Such combinations of fragments provide methods of screening for compounds which bind to or modulate a 15 receptor. An example of such a method includes the steps of: preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a first fragment which is a fragment of a first receptor; inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing that fragment in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; recovering the 20 fragment from the host cell; preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a second fragment which is a fragment of second receptor; inserting the sequence replicable expression vector capable of expressing the second fragment in a host cell; transforming a host cell 25 with the vector; recovering the second fragment from the host cell, introducing both the first fragment and the second fragment into an acceptable medium, and monitoring

the binding and modulation of the compound by physically detectable means.

In particular preferred examples, the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

# D. <u>Screening Procedures to Identify Compounds which</u> <u>Modulate Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor</u> <u>Activities Using Chimeric Receptors</u>

The mGluR agonist and antagonist compounds described in the scientific literature are related to the endogenous agonist, glutamate (for reviews see: Cockcroft et al., Neurochem. Int. 23:583-594, 1993; Schoepp and Conn, TIPS 14:13-20, 1993; Hollmann and Heinemann, Annu. Rev. Neurosci. 17:31-108, 1994). Such agonist and antagonist compounds have an acidic moiety, usually a carboxylic acid, but sometimes a phosphatidic acid. Presumably then, such compounds bind mGluRs at the same site as the amino

71

acid, glutamate. This has been confirmed for methylcarboxyphenylglycine, which was shown to be a competitive antagonist of glutamate (Eaton et al., Eur. J. Pharm. - Mol. Pharm. Sect. 244:195-197, 1993). It can be assumed that compounds active at mGluRs, lacking negative charges, and not resembling the amino acid glutamate, may not act at the glutamate binding site.

Compounds targeted to the metabotropic glutamate receptor have several uses including diagnostic uses and 10 therapeutic use. The syntheses of many of the compounds is described by Nemeth et al., entitled "Calcium Receptor Active Molecule" International Publication Number 93/04373, hereby incorporated by reference herein. compounds binding to a metabotropic glutamate receptor and those compounds efficacious in modulating metabotropic 15 receptor glutamate activity can be identified using the procedures described herein. Those compounds which can selectively bind to the metabotropic glutamate receptor can be used diagnostically to determine the presence of the metabotropic glutamate receptor versus other glutamate 20 receptors.

The following is a description of procedures which can be used to obtain compounds modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. Various screening procedures can be carried out to assess the ability of a compound to modulate activity of chimeric receptors of the invention by measuring its ability to have one or more activities of a metabotropic glutamate receptor modulating agent or a calcium receptor modulating agent. In cells expressing

25

chimeric receptors of the invention, such activities include the effects on intracellular calcium, inositol phosphates and cyclic AMP.

Measuring [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> with fura-2 provides a very rapid means of screening new organic molecules for activity. In a single afternoon, 10-15 compounds (or molecule types) can be examined and their ability to mobilize or inhibit mobilization of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> can be assessed by a single experiment. The sensitivity of observed increases in [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> to depression by PMA can also be assessed.

10

For example, recombinant cells expressing chimeric receptors of the invention loaded with fura-2 are initially suspended in buffer containing 0.5 mM  $CaCl_2$ . A test substance is added to the cuvette in a small volume (5-15  $\mu$ l) and changes in the fluorescence signal are measured. Cumulative increases in the concentration of the test substance are made in the cuvette until some predetermined concentration is achieved or no further changes in fluorescence are noted. If no changes in fluorescence are noted is considered inactive and no further testing is performed.

In the initial studies, molecules may be tested at concentrations as high as 5 or 10 mM. As more potent molecules became known, the ceiling concentration was lowered. For example, newer molecules are tested at concentrations no greater than 500  $\mu$ M. If no changes in fluorescence are noted at this concentration, the molecule can be considered inactive.

73

Molecules causing increases in [Ca<sup>2+</sup>], are subjected to additional testing. Two characteristics of a molecule which can be considered in screening for a positive modulating agent of a chimeric receptor of the invention are the mobilization of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> and sensitivity to PKC activators.

A single preparation of cells can provide data on [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> cyclic AMP levels, IP and other intracellular messengers. A typical procedure is to load cells with fura-2 and then divide the cell suspension in two; most of the cells are used for measurement of [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> and the remainder are incubated with molecules to assess their effects on cyclic AMP.

Measurements of inositol phosphates are a timeconsuming aspect of the screening. However, ion-exchange
columns eluted with chloride (rather than formate) provide
a very rapid means of screening for IP<sub>3</sub> formation, since
rotary evaporation (which takes around 30 hours) is not
required. This method allows processing of nearly 100
samples in a single afternoon by a single experimenter.
Those molecules that prove interesting, as assessed by
measurements of [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub>, cyclic AMP, and IP<sub>3</sub> can be
subjected to a more rigorous analysis by examining
formation of various inositol phosphates and assessing
their isomeric form by HPLC.

The following is illustrative of methods useful in these screening procedures.

## 1. Measurement of cyclic AMP

74

This section describes measuring cyclic AMP levels. Cells were incubated as above and at the end of the incubation, a 0.15-ml sample was taken and transferred to 0.85 ml of hot (70°C) water and heated at this temperature for 5-10 minutes. The tubes were subsequently frozen and thawed several times and the cellular debris sedimented by centrifugation. Portions of the supernatant were acetylated and cyclic AMP concentrations determined by radioimmunoassay.

10 Measurement of Inositol Phosphate Formation This section describes procedures measuring inositol phosphate formation. Membrane phospholipids were labeled by incubating parathyroid cells with 4  $\mu$ Ci/ml  $^{3}$ H-myoinositol for 20-24 hours. Cells were then washed and resuspended in PCB containing 0.5 mM  $CaCl_2$  and 0.1% BSA. 15 Incubations were performed in microfuge tubes in the absence or presence of various concentrations of organic polycation for different times. Reactions were terminated by the addition of 1 ml chloroform-methanol-12 N HCl (200:100:1; v/v/v). Aqueous phytic acid hydrolysate (200:100:1; v/v/v)20  $\mu$ l; 25  $\mu$ g phosphate/tube). The tubes were centrifuged and 600  $\mu l$  of the aqueous phase was diluted into 10 ml water.

Inositol phosphates were separated by ion-exchange chromatography using AG1-X8 in either the chloride- or formate-form. When only IP<sub>3</sub> levels were to be determined, the chloride-form was used, whereas the formate form was used to resolve the major inositol phosphates (IP<sub>3</sub>, IP<sub>2</sub>, and IP<sub>1</sub>). For determination of just IP<sub>3</sub>, the diluted sample was applied to the chloride-form column and the

75

column was washed with 10 ml 30 mM HCl followed by 6 ml 90 mM HCl and the IP<sub>3</sub> was eluted with 3 ml 500 mM HCl. The last eluate was diluted and counted. For determination of all major inositol phosphates, the diluted sample was applied to the formate-form column and IP<sub>1</sub>, IP<sub>2</sub>, and IP<sub>3</sub> eluted sequentially by increasing concentrations of formate buffer. The eluted samples from the formate columns were rotary evaporated, the residues brought up in cocktail, and counted.

- The isomeric forms of IP<sub>3</sub> were evaluated by HPLC. The reactions were terminated by the addition of 1 ml 0.45 M perchloric acid and stored on ice for 10 minutes. Following centrifugation, the supernatant was adjusted to pH 7-8 with NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The extract was then applied to a Partisil SAX anion-exchange column and eluted with a linear gradient of ammonium formate. The various fractions were then desalted with Dowex followed by rotary evaporation prior to liquid scintillation counting in a Packard Tri-carb 1500 LSC.
- For all inositol phosphate separation methods, appropriate controls using authentic standards were used to determine if organic polycations interfered with the separation. If so, the samples were treated with cation-exchange resin to remove the offending molecule prior to separation of inositol phosphates.

## 3. <u>Use of Lead Molecules</u>

By systematically measuring the ability of a lead molecule to mimic or antagonize the effect of a natural ligand, the importance of different functional groups for

76

agonists and antagonists can be identified. Of the molecules tested, some are suitable as drug candidates while others are not necessarily suitable as drug candidates. The suitability of a molecule as a drug candidate depends on factors such as efficacy and toxicity. Such factors can be evaluated using standard techniques. Thus, lead molecules can be used to demonstrate that the hypothesis underlying receptor-based therapies is correct and to determine the structural features that enable the receptor-modulating agents to act on the receptor and, thereby, to obtain other molecules useful in this invention.

10

15

The examples described herein demonstrate the general design of molecules useful as modulators of the activity of mGluRs and CaRs. The examples also describe screening procedures to obtain additional molecules, such as the screening of natural product libraries. Using these procedures, those of ordinary skill in the art can identify other useful modulators of mGluRs and CaRs.

20 Cell lines expressing calcium receptors have been obtained and methods applicable to their use in high throughput screening to identify compounds which modulate the activity of calcium receptors disclosed (See U.S.S.N. 08/353,784, filed December 9, 1994, hereby incorporated by reference herein). Cell lines expressing metabotropic glutamate receptors have been obtained and methods applicable to their potential use to identify compounds which modulate activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors disclosed (European Patent Publication No. 0 568

77

384 Al; European Patent Publication No. 0 569 240 Al; PCT Publication No. WO 94/29449; and PCT Publication No. WO 92/10583). Thus, recombinant cell-based assays which use biochemical, spectrophotometric orother physical measurements to detect the modulation of activity of an expressed receptor, especially by measuring changes in affected intracellular messengers, are known to those in the art and can be constructed such that they are suitable for high throughput functional screening of compounds and 10 compound libraries. It will be appreciated by those in the art that each functional assay has advantages and disadvantages for high throughput screening which will vary depending on the receptor of interest, the cell lines employed, the nature of the biochemical and physical measurements used to detect modulation of receptor function, the nature of the compound library being screened and various other parameters. An exceptionally useful and practical method is the use of fluorescent indicators of intracellular Ca2+ to detect modulation of the activity of receptors coupled to phospholipase-C.

15

20

25

The use of [3H]glutamate, or any other compound found to modulate the mGluR discovered by the methods described herein, as a lead compound is expected to result in the discovery of other compounds having similar or more potent activity which in turn can be used as lead compounds. Lead compounds such as [3H]glutamate can be used for molecular modeling using standard procedures and to screen compound libraries. Radioligand binding techniques [a radio labeled binding assay] can be used to identify

78

compounds binding at the glutamate binding site. such binding assays are useful for finding new compounds binding to the glutamate binding site on mGluR's, the current invention provides for the discovery of novel compounds with unique and useful activities at mGluR's which can be radio labeled and used similarly Radioligand assays to find additional compounds binding to the new lead defined site. This screening test allows vast numbers of potentially useful compounds to be screened for their ability to bind to the glutamate binding site. Other rapid assays for detection of binding to the glutamate binding site on metabotropic glutamate receptors can be devised using standard techniques. Other compounds can be identified which act 15 at the glutamate binding using the procedures described in this section. A high-throughput assay is first used to screen product libraries (e.g., natural product libraries and compound files) to identify compounds with activity at the glutamate (or lead compound) binding site. compounds are then utilized as chemical lead structures 20 for a drug development program targeting the glutamate or lead compound binding site on metabotropic glutamate receptors. Routine experiments, including animal studies can be performed to identify those compounds having the desired activities. 25

The following assay can be utilized as a high-throughput assay. Rat brain membranes are prepared according to the method of Williams et al. (Molec. Pharmacol. 36:575, 1989), with the following alterations:

Male Sprague-Dawley rats (Harlan Laboratories) weighing 100-200 g are sacrificed by decapitation. The cortex or cerebellum from 20 rats are cleaned and dissected. The resulting brain tissue is homogenized at 4°C with a 5 polytron homogenizer at the lowest setting in 300 ml 0.32 M sucrose containing 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0). The homogenate is centrifuged for 10 min at 1,000  $\times$  g and the supernatant removed and centrifuged at 30,000  $\times$  g for 30 minutes. The resulting pellet is resuspended in 250 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 10 7.0) stirred on ice for 15 minutes, and then centrifuged at 30,000 x g for 30 minutes. The pellet is resuspended in 300 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0) and incubated at 32°C for 30 minutes. The suspension is then centrifuged at 100,000  $x \ g$  for 30 minutes. Membranes are washed by resuspension in 500 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0), incubated at  $32^{\circ}$ C for 3015 minutes, and centrifuged at 100,000  $\times$  g for 30 minutes. The wash procedure, including the 30-minute incubation, is repeated. The final pellet is resuspended in 60 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0) and stored in aliquots at -80°C.

To perform a binding assay with [3H]glutamate (as an example of a lead compound), aliquots of SPMs (synaptic plasma membranes) are thawed, resuspended in 30 ml of 30 mM EPPS/1 mM K-EDTA, pH 7.0, and centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 30 minutes. SPMs are resuspended in buffer A (30 mM EPPS/1 mM K-EDTA, pH 7.0). The [3H]-glutamate is added to this reaction mixture. Binding assays are carried out in polypropylene test tubes. The final incubation volume is 500 μl. Nonspecific binding is determined in the presence of 100 μM nonradioactive glutamate. Duplicate samples are

80

incubated at 0°C for 1 hour. Assays are terminated by adding 3 ml of ice-cold buffer A, followed by filtration over glass-fiber filters (Schleicher & Schuell No. 30) that are presoaked in 0.33% polyethyleneimine (PEI). The filters are washed with another 3 x 3 ml of buffer A, and radioactivity is determined by scintillation counting at an efficiency of 35-40% for <sup>3</sup>H.

In order to validate the above assay, the following experiments can also be performed:

- (a) The amount of nonspecific binding of the [³H]glutamate to the filters is determined by passing 500 μl of buffer A containing various concentrations of [³H]glutamate through the presoaked glass-fiber filters. The filters are washed with another 4 x 3 ml of buffer A,
   and radioactivity bound to the filters is determined by scintillation counting at an efficiency of 35-40% for ³H.
- (b) A saturation curve is constructed by resuspending SPMs in buffer A. The assay buffer (500 μl) contains 60 μg of protein. Concentrations of [³H]glutamate are used,
  20 ranging from 1.0 nM to 400 μM in half-log units. A saturation curve is constructed from the data, and an apparent K<sub>D</sub> value and B<sub>max</sub> value determined by Scatchard analysis (Scatchard, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 51: 660, 1949). The cooperativity of binding of the [³H]glutamate is determined by the construction of a Hill plot (Hill, J. Physiol. 40:190, 1910).
  - (c) The dependence of binding on protein (receptor) concentration is determined by resuspending SPMs in buffer A. The assay buffer (500  $\mu$ l) contains a concentration of

81

 $[^3H]$  glutamate equal to its  $K_D$  value and increasing concentrations of protein. The specific binding of  $[^3H]$  glutamate should be linearly related to the amount of protein (receptor) present.

- 5 (d) The time-course of ligand-receptor binding is determined by resuspending SPMs in buffer A. The assay buffer (500  $\mu$ l) contains a concentration of [³H]glutamate equal to its  $K_D$  value and 100  $\mu$ g of protein. Duplicate samples are incubated at 0°C for varying lengths of time; 10 the time at which equilibrium is reached is determined, and this time point is routinely used in all subsequent assays.
- (e) The pharmacology of the binding site can be analyzed by competition experiments. In such experiments, the concentration of [3H]glutamate and the amount of protein are kept constant, while the concentration of test (competing) drug is varied. This assay allows for the determination of an IC<sub>50</sub> and an apparent K<sub>D</sub> for the competing drug (Cheng and Prusoff, J. Biochem. Pharmacol. 22:3099, 1973). The cooperativity of binding of the competing drug is determined by Hill plot analysis.

Specific binding of the [3H]glutamate represents binding to the glutamate binding site on metabotropic glutamate receptors. As such, analogs of glutamate should compete with the binding of [3H]glutamate in a competitive fashion, and their potencies in this assay should correlate with their potencies in a functional assay of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity (e.g., electrophysiological assessment of the activity of cloned

82

metabotropic glutamate receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes). Conversely, compounds which have activity at the sites other that the glutamate binding site should not displace [3H] glutamate binding in a competitive manner. 5 Rather, complex allosteric modulation of [3H]glutamate binding, indicative of noncompetitive interactions, might occur.

(f) Studies estimating the dissociation kinetics are performed by measuring the binding of [3H]glutamate after it is allowed to come to equilibrium (see (d) above), and 10 a large excess of nonradioactive competing drug is added to the reaction mixture. Binding of the [3H] glutamate is then assayed at various time intervals. With this assay, the association and dissociation rates of binding of the [3H] glutamate are determined (Titeler, Multiple Dopamine Receptors: Receptor Binding Studies inDopamine Pharmacology. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1983). Additional experiments involve varying the reaction temperature (0°C to 37°C) in order to understand the temperature dependence of this parameter.

15

20

25

The following is one example of a rapid screening assay to obtain compounds modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. The screening assay first measures the ability of compounds to bind to recombinant receptors, or receptor fragments containing the glutamate binding site. Compounds binding to the metabotropic glutamate receptor are then tested for their ability to modulate one or more activities at a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

83

In one procedure, a cDNA or gene clone encoding the chimeric receptor or fragment of a metabotropic glutamate receptor from a suitable organism such as a human is obtained using standard procedures. Distinct fragments of 5 the clone are expressed in an appropriate expression vector to produce the smallest receptor polypeptide(s) obtainable able to bind glutamate. In this way, the polypeptide(s) containing the glutamate binding site is Such experiments can be facilitated by identified. 10 utilizing a stably transfected mammalian cell line (e.g., 293 cells) expressing metabotropic glutamate receptors.

Alternatively, the metabotropic glutamate receptor can be chemically reacted with glutamate chemically modified so that amino acid residues of the metabotropic glutamate receptor which contact (or are adjacent to) the selected compound are modified and thereby identifiable. The fragment(s) of the metabotropic glutamate receptor containing those amino acids which are determined to interact with glutamate and are sufficient for binding to glutamate, can then be recombinantly expressed using standard techniques.

15

20

25

The recombinant polypeptide(s) having the desired binding properties can be bound to a solid-phase support using standard chemical procedures. This solid-phase, or affinity matrix, may then be contacted with glutamate to demonstrate that this compound can bind to the column, and to identify conditions by which the compound may be removed from the solid-phase. This procedure may then be

84

repeated using a large library of compounds to determine those compounds which are able to bind to the affinity Bound compounds can then can be released in a matrix. manner similar to glutamate. Alternative binding and 5 release conditions may be utilized to obtain compounds capable of binding under conditions distinct from those used for glutamate binding (e.g., conditions which better mimic physiological conditions encountered especially in pathological states). Compounds binding to the glutamate binding site can thus be selected from a very large collection of compounds present in a liquid medium or extract.

In an alternate method, chimeric receptors are bound to a column or other solid phase support. Those compounds which are not competed off by reagents binding to the glutamate binding site on the receptor can then be identified. Such compounds define alternative binding sites on the receptor. Such compounds may be structurally distinct from known compounds and may define chemical 20 classes of agonists or antagonists which may be useful as therapeutics agents.

15

Modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity causes an increase or decrease in a cellular response which occurs upon metabotropic glutamate receptor 25 activation. Cellular responses to metabotropic glutamate receptor activation vary depending upon the type of metabotropic glutamate receptor activated. Generally, metabotropic glutamate receptor activation causes one or more of the following activities: (1) increase in PI

85

hydrolysis; (2) activation of phospholipase C; (3) increases and decreases in the formation of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP); (4) decrease in the formation of cAMP; (5) changes in ion channel function; (6) activation of phospholipase D; (7) activation or inhibition of adenylyl cyclase; (8) activation of guanylyl increases in the formation of cyclic cyclase; (9) guanosine monophosphate (cGMP); (10) activation phospholipase  $A_2$ ; (11) increases in arachidonic acid release; (12) increases or decreases in the activity of 10 voltage- and ligand- gated ion channels; (13) and increase in intracellular calcium. Inhibition of metabotropic glutamate receptor activation prevents one or more of these activities from occurring.

Activation of a particular metabotropic glutamate receptor refers to an event which subsequently causes the production of one or more activities associated with the type of receptor activated. Activation of mGluR1 can result in one or more of the following activities:

20 increase in PI hydrolysis, increase in cAMP formation, increase in intracellular calcium (Ca<sup>2+</sup>) and increase in arachidonic acid formation. Compounds can modulate one or more metabotropic glutamate receptor activities by acting as an agonist or antagonist of glutamate binding site activation.

The chimeric receptors of the present invention provide a method of screening for compounds active at mGluRs by the detection of signals produced by CaRs. The chimeric receptors may be used in the screening procedures

86

described in PCT/US93/01642 (WO94/18959), which are hereby incorporated by reference herein, including methods of screening using fura-2, and measurement of cytosolic Ca<sup>2+</sup> using cell lines expressing calcium receptors and methods of screening using oocyte expression.

Active compounds identified by the screening methods described herein, may be useful as therapeutic molecules to modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity or as a diagnostic agents to diagnose those patients suffering from a disease characterized by an abnormal metabotropic 10 glutamate receptor activity. Preferably the screening methods are used to identify metabotropic glutamate receptor modulators by screening potentially useful molecules for an ability to mimic or block an activity of 15 extracellular glutamate or other metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists on a cell having a metabotropic glutamate receptor and determining whether the molecule has an  $EC_{50}$   $IC_{50}$  of less than or equal to 100  $\mu M$ . preferably, the molecules tested for its ability to mimic 20 or block an increase in [Ca2+]; elicited by extracellular glutamate or other mGluR agonists.

Identification of metabotropic glutamate receptormodulating agents is facilitated by using a highthroughput screening system. High-throughput screening
allows a large number of molecules to be tested. For
example, a large number of molecules can be tested
individually using rapid automated techniques or in
combination using a combinatorial library. Individual
compounds able to modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor

87

activity present in a combinatorial library can be obtained by purifying and retesting fractions of the combinatorial library. Thus, thousands to millions of molecules can be screened in a single day. 5 molecules can be used as models to design additional molecules having equivalent or increased activity. Preferably the identification method uses a recombinant chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor. receptors can be introduced into different cells using a vector encoding a receptor. Preferably, the activity of 10 molecules in different cells is tested to identify a metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist or metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist molecule which mimics or blocks one or more activities of glutamate at a first type of metabotropic glutamate receptor but not at a second type of metabotropic glutamate receptor.

15

As indicated above, the present invention provides a novel method of screening for compounds which modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity, by using a 20 chimeric receptor having portions of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and portions of a calcium receptor. In particular receptors of this type, the signaling process of the calcium receptor portion is used to detect modulation of mGluR activity, as various compounds are tested for binding to the mGluR portion. 25 The method of screening can be conducted in a variety of ways, such as utilizing chimeric receptors having different portions from the metabotropic glutamate receptor and calcium receptor. Certain preferred examples are described below.

88

In one example, the method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor involves preparing a chimeric receptor having an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane 5 domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is the same as or homologous to a sequence from a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is the same as or homologous to a sequence from a calcium receptor. The chimeric receptor and a test 10 compound are introduced into a acceptable medium, and the binding of the test compound to the receptor or the modulation of the receptor by the test compound is monitored by physically detectable means in order to identify such binding or modulating compounds. Generally, acceptable media will include those in which a natural ligand of an mGluR and/or a CaR will interact with an mGluR or a CaR.

15

Often it will be beneficial to use chimeric receptors which have longer sequences from one or both of the mGluR 20 and the CaR. For example, the chimeric receptor can have a sequence of at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids the same as or homologous a sequence from one or both of the mGluR or CaR. In one useful chimeric 25 receptor, one domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor

In a second example, the method of screening for a compound which binds to or modulates the activity of a

89

metabotropic glutamate receptor utilizes a nucleic acid sequence which encodes a chimeric receptor. The nucleic acid is expressed in a cell, and binding or modulation by a test compound is observed by monitoring the effects of the test compound on the cell. Thus, generally the method includes preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor. The encoded chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. As in the example above, the chimeric receptor has sequences of at least 6 10 contiguous amino acids which are the same as or homologous to sequences from each of an mGluR and a CaR. indicated above, the sequences from one or both of the mGluR and the CaR may beneficially be longer in particular applications, e.g., at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length. The nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the chimeric receptor in a host cell, and a host cell is transformed with the vector. The transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an 20 acceptable medium and the effect of the compound on the host cell is monitored (such as be techniques or assays described above). Preferably, though not necessarily, the host cell is a eukaryotic cell.

25 The amino acid sequences of the chimeric receptor can be selected in a variety of combinations in particular cases. Thus, a chimeric receptor can include at least one domain which is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain which is

90

homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. A domain(s) of the chimeric receptor can, for example, be homologous the extracellular domain and/or the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Likewise, a chimeric receptor which has three cytoplasmic loops can have at least one loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of an mGluR, or at least one loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a CaR, or at least one loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of each of the those receptors.

Similarly, in other chimeric receptors, there is a portion of the receptor which is homologous to a sequence of one type of receptor (CaR or mGluR), while the remainder of the chimeric receptor is homologous to the other type of receptor (CaR or mGluR). 15 Thus, the chimeric receptor can have a sequence of at least 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of one of the receptor types with the remainder of the sequence of the chimeric receptor homologous to a sequence from the other receptor type. 20 This further includes cases in which at least one cytoplasmic loop is from one of the receptor types, or at least one domain is from one of the receptor types.

Other combinations of sequences will also be useful in particular applications.

The chimeric metabotropic glutamate/calcium receptors can also be used to screen for compounds active at both metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors.

91

This is particularly useful for screening for compounds which interact at different domains or subdomains in an mGluR than in a CaR. Thus, such chimeras are useful for screening for compounds which, for example, act within the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and also act within the seven transmembrane domain or the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor. Such a chimera would include the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor.

10

15

20

25

To screen for such compounds, active at metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors, compounds would be screened according to the various methods of the present invention, against the chimeric receptor, the calcium receptor, and the metabotropic glutamate receptor. Compounds active at the seven transmembrane domain of the calcium receptor portion of the chimeric receptor should also be active when tested against the calcium receptor itself. A preferred method of screening for such compounds is to first screen them according to the methods of the present invention against a chimeric molecule having the extracellular domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor, and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic tail domains of the calcium receptor and to then screen the positive compounds against both chimeric molecule having the extracellular and seven transmembrane domains of the metabotropic glutamate receptor and the cytoplasmic tail domain of the calcium

92

receptor, and the calcium receptor itself. Compounds active at both molecules will be positive when tested against all three chimeric receptors.

Conversely, a chimera including the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of metabotropic glutamate receptor would be useful screening for compounds that act within the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and also act within the seven transmembrane domain or the cytoplasmic tail of metabotropic glutamate receptor. Preferably, the chimeric receptor, which includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, is further modified to include portions of the cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor. This more preferred embodiment would thereby obtain the superior signaling properties of the calcium receptor while still being useful for screening for compounds that act at both the calcium receptor and the metabotropic glutamate receptor. 20

10

15

Thus in one aspect the invention features a method of screening for compounds active at both a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a calcium receptor, by preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor. chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain, a seven 25 transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium

93

receptor. The nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell, and a host cell is transformed with the vector. The transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium, and the effect of the test compound on the cell are monitored.

In general, for each of the above screening methods using chimeric receptors, the portion of the chimeric receptor homologous to an mGluR and the portion homologous to a CaR are selected to provide the binding, modulation, and/or signal coupling characteristics appropriate for a particular application.

## E. Site of Action

15 The chimeric receptor molecules are also useful in methods for determining the site-of-action of compounds already identified as metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor active compounds. For example, chimeras including the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor, as well as chimeras including the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of a metabotropic glutamate receptor would be useful in determining the site-of-action of 25 either metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor active compounds. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that these are two examples of large sequence

94

exchanges and that much smaller sequence exchanges may also be employed to further refine the determination of the site-of-action.

Thus, the invention provides a method of determining

the site-of-action of a metabotropic glutamate receptor active compound by: preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the chimeric receptor in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; introducing the transformed host cell and the compound into an acceptable medium; and monitoring the effect of the compound on the cell.

As indicated above for methods of screening, in particular applications it is advantageous to use sequence 20 exchanges of different sizes. Thus, in other applications, the sequence homologous to a sequence from a calcium receptor, may for example, be at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

Conversely, a method of determining the site-of-action of a calcium receptor active compound can be performed in the same manner as described above, but using a nucleic acid encoding a chimeric receptor which includes at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and

95

the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor. Also similar to the method above, the sequence homologous to a sequence from a metabotropic glutamate receptor can be of different lengths in various applications, for example, at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

# F. <u>Modulation of Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor</u> Activity

Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity

10 can be used to produce different effects such as anticonvulsant effects, neuroprotectant effects, analgesic effects, cognition-enhancement effects, and muscle-relaxation effects. Each of these effects has therapeutic applications. Compounds used therapeutically should have

15 minimal side effects at therapeutically effective doses.

The ability of a compound to modulate metabotropic glutamate activity can be determined electrophysiological and biochemical assays measuring one or more metabotropic glutamate activities. In general, such assays can be carried out using cells expressing the metabotropic glutamate receptor(s) of interest, but the assays can also be carried out using cells expressing a chimeric receptors of this invention which modulates the cellular activity which is to be monitored. Examples of such assays include the electrophysiological assessment of metabotropic glutamate receptor function in Xenopus oocytes expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate the electrophysiological assessment receptors,

20

25

96

metabotropic glutamate receptor function in transfected cell lines (e.g., CHO cells, HEK 293 cells, etc.) expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors, the biochemical assessment of ΡI hydrolysis and cAMP 5 accumulation in transfected cell lines expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors, the biochemical assessment of PI hydrolysis and cAMP accumulation in rat brain (e.g., hippocampal, cortical, striatal, etc.) slices, fluorimetric measurements of cytosolic Ca2+ in 10 cultured rat cerebellar granule cells, and fluorimetric measurements of cytosolic  $Ca^{2+}$  in transfected cell lines expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors.

Prior to therapeutic use in a human, the compounds are preferably tested *in vivo* using animal models. Animal studies to evaluate a compound's effectiveness to treat different diseases or disorders, or exert an effect such as an analgesic effect, a cognition-enhancement effect, or a muscle-relaxation effect, can be carried out using standard techniques.

## 20 G. Novel Agents and Pharmaceutical Compositions

15

The chimeric receptors and screening methods described herein provide metabotropic glutamate receptor-binding agents (e.g., compounds and pharmaceutical compositions) discovered due to their ability to bind to a chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor. Such binding agents are preferably modulators of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Certain of these agent will be novel compounds

97

identified by the screening methods described herein. In addition, other such compounds are derived by standard methodology from such identified compounds when such identified compounds are used as lead compounds in screening assays based on analogs of identified active compounds, or in medicinal chemistry developments using identified compounds as lead compounds.

Further, by providing novel and efficient screening methods using chimeric receptors, this invention provides a method for preparing a pharmaceutical agent active on a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Without such this efficient method, such agents would not be identified. The method involves identifying a active agent by screening using a chimeric receptor of the type described herein in a screening method as described above. The identified agent or an analog of that agent is synthesized in an amount sufficient to administer to a patient in a therapeutically effective amount.

10

15

## H. <u>Treatment of Diseases and Disorders</u>

- A preferred use of the compounds and methods of the present invention is in the treatment of neurological diseases and disorders. Patients suffering from a neurological disease or disorder can be diagnosed by standard clinical methodology.
- Neurological diseases or disorders include neuronal degenerative diseases, glutamate excitotoxicity, global and focal ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke, head trauma,

98

spinal cord injury, hypoxia-induced nerve cell damage, and epilepsy. These different diseases or disorders can be further medically characterized. For example, neuronal degenerative diseases include Alzheimer's disease and Parkinson's disease.

Another preferred use of the present invention is in the production of other therapeutic effects, such as analgesic effects, cognition-enhancement effects, or muscle-relaxation effects. The present invention is preferably used to produce one or more of these effects in a patient in need of such treatment.

Patients in need of such treatment can be identified by standard medical techniques. For example, the production of analgesic activity can be used to treat patients suffering from clinical conditions of acute and chronic pain including the following: preemptive preoperative analgesia; peripheral neuropathies such as occur with diabetes mellitus and multiple sclerosis; phantom limb pain; causalgia; neuralgias such as occur with herpes zoster; central pain such as that seen with spinal cord lesions; hyperalgesia; and allodynia.

In a method of treating a patient, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound which in vitro modulates the activity of a chimeric receptor having at least the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor is administered to the patient. Typically, the compound modulates metabotropic glutamate receptor activity by acting as an agonist or antagonist of glutamate binding site activation. Preferably, the patient has a

25

99

neurological disease or a disorder, preferably the compound has an effect on a physiological activity. Such physiological activity can be convulsions, neuroprotection, neuronal death, neuronal development, central control of cardiac activity, waking, control of movements and control of vestibo ocular reflex.

Diseases or disorders which can be treated by modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity include one or more of the following types: (1) those characterized by abnormal glutamate homeostasis; (2) those 10 characterized by an abnormal amount of an extracellular or intracellular messenger whose production can be affected by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; (3) those characterized by an abnormal effect (e.g., a different 15 effect in kind or magnitude) of an intracellular or extracellular messenger which can itself be ameliorated by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; and (4) other diseases or disorders in which modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity will exert a beneficial effect, for example, in diseases or disorders where the 20 production of an intracellular or extracellular messenger stimulated by receptor activity compensates for an abnormal amount of a different messenger.

The compounds and methods can also be used to produce 25 other effects such as an analgesic effect, cognitionenhancement effect, and a muscle-relaxant effect.

A "patient" refers to a mammal in which modulation of an metabotropic glutamate receptor will have a beneficial effect. Patients in need of treatment involving

100

modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptors can be identified using standard techniques known to those in the medical profession. Preferably, a patient is a human having a disease or disorder characterized by one more of the following: (1) abnormal glutamate receptor activity (2) an abnormal level of a messenger whose production or secretion is affected by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; and (3) an abnormal level or activity of a messenger whose function is affected by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity.

By "therapeutically effective amount" is meant an amount of an agent which relieves to some extent one or more symptoms of the disease or disorder in the patient; or returns to normal either partially or completely one or 15 more physiological or biochemical parameters associated with or causative of the disease.

10

20

More generally, this invention provides a method for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity by providing to a cell having a metabotropic glutamate receptor an amount of a metabotropic glutamate receptormodulating molecule sufficient to either mimic one or more effects of glutamate at the metabotropic glutamate receptor, or block one or more effects of glutamate at the metabotropic glutamate receptor. The method can carried 25 out in vitro or in vivo.

#### I. Formulation and Administration

Active compounds as identified by the methods of this invention can be utilized as pharmaceutical agents or

101

compositions to treat different diseases and disorders as described above. In this context, a pharmacological agent or composition refers to an agent or composition in a form suitable for administration to a mammal, preferably a human.

The optimal formulation and mode of administration of compounds of the present invention to a patient depend on factors known in the art such as the particular disease or disorder, the desired effect, and the type of patient. While the compounds will typically be used to treat human patients, they may also be used to treat similar or identical diseases in other vertebrates such as other primates, farm animals such as swine, cattle and poultry, and sports animals and pets such as horses, dogs and cats. Preferably, the therapeutically effective amount is provided pharmaceutical composition. as a pharmacological agent or composition refers to an agent or composition in a form suitable for administration into a multicellular organism such as a human. Suitable forms, in part, depend upon the use or the route of entry, for example oral, transdermal, or by injection. Such forms should allow the agent or composition to reach a target cell whether the target cell is present in a multicellular host or in culture. For example, pharmacological agents or compositions injected into the blood stream should be soluble. Other factors are known in the art, and include considerations such as toxicity and forms which prevent

the agent or composition from exerting its effect.

10

15

20

25

102

The claimed compositions can also be formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salts (e.g., acid addition salts) and/or complexes thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are non-toxic salts at the concentration at which they are administered. The preparation of such salts can facilitate the pharmacological use by altering the physical-chemical characteristics of the composition without preventing the composition from exerting its physiological effect. Examples of useful alterations in physical properties include lowering the melting point to facilitate transmucosal administration and increasing the solubility to facilitate the administration of higher concentrations of the drug.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid 15 addition salts such as those containing sulfate, hydrochloride, phosphate, sulfamate, acetate, citrate, lactate, tartrate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, cyclohexylsulfamate and quinate. (See e.g., supra. PCT/US92/03736.) 20 Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be obtained from acids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfamic acid, acetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, malonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, cyclohexylsulfamic acid, and quinic acid. 25

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be prepared by standard techniques. For example, the free base form of a compound is dissolved in a suitable solvent, such as an aqueous or aqueous-alcohol solution, containing the

103

appropriate acid and then isolated by evaporating the solution. In another example, a salt is prepared by reacting the free base and acid in an organic solvent.

Carriers or excipients can also be used to facilitate

administration of the compound. Examples of carriers and excipients include calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars such as lactose, glucose, or sucrose, or types of starch, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, vegetable oils, polyethylene glycols and physiologically compatible solvents. The compositions or pharmaceutical composition can be administered by different routes including intravenously, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, and intramuscular, orally, topically, or transmucosally.

The compounds of the invention can be formulated for a variety of modes of administration, including systemic and topical or localized administration. Techniques and formulations generally may be found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 1990.

For systemic administration, oral administration is preferred. For oral administration, the compounds are formulated into conventional oral dosage forms such as capsules, tablets and tonics.

Alternatively, injection may be used, e.g.,
intramuscular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous,
intrathecal, or intracerebroventricular. For injection,
the compounds of the invention are formulated in liquid
solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible
buffers such as Hank's solution or Ringer's solution.

104

Alternatively, the compounds of the invention formulated in one or more excipients (e.g., propylene glycol) that are generally accepted as safe as defined by USP standards. In addition, the compounds may be formulated in solid form and redissolved or suspended immediately prior to use. Lyophilized forms are also included.

Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means, or the molecules can be administered 10 orally. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, transmucosal administration, bile salts and fusidic acid derivatives. In addition, detergents may be used to facilitate permeation. Transmucosal administration may for example, through nasal sprays or suppositories. For oral administration, the molecules are formulated into conventional oral administration dosage forms such as capsules, tablets, and liquid preparations. 20

15

For topical administration, the compounds of the invention are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams, as is generally known in the art.

The amounts of various compounds to be administered can be determined by standard procedures. Generally, a 25 therapeutically effective amount is between about 1 nmole and 3  $\mu$ mole of the molecule, preferably 0.1 nmole and 1  $\mu\mathrm{mole}$  depending on its  $\mathrm{EC_{50}}$  or  $\mathrm{IC_{50}}$  and on the age and size of the patient, and the disease or disorder associated

105

with the patient. Generally, it is an amount between about 0.1 and 50 mg/kg, preferably 0.01 and 20 mg/kg of the animal to be treated.

## J. <u>Transgenic Animals</u>

The invention also provides transgenic, nonhuman mammals containing a transgene encoding a chimeric receptor, particularly a chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor. Transgenic nonhuman mammals are particularly useful as an *in vivo* test system for studying the effects of introducing a chimeric receptor. Experimental model systems may be used to study the effects in cell or tissue cultures, in whole animals, or in particular cells or tissues within whole animals or tissue culture systems. The effects can be studied over specified time intervals (including during embryogenesis).

The present invention provides for experimental model systems for studying the physiological effects of the receptors. Model systems can be created having varying degrees of receptor expression. For example, the nucleic acid encoding a receptor may be inserted into cells which naturally express the parent receptors, such that the chimeric gene is expressed at much higher levels. Also, a recombinant gene may be used to inactivate the endogenous gene by homologous recombination, and thereby create a receptor deficient cell, tissue, or animal.

Inactivation of a gene can be caused, for example, by using a recombinant gene engineered to contain an insertional mutation (e.g., the neo gene). The

106

recombinant gene is inserted into the genome of a recipient cell, tissue or animal, and inactivates transcription of the receptor. Such a construct may be introduced into a cell, such as an embryonic stem cell, by techniques such as transfection, transduction, and injection. Stem cells lacking an intact receptor sequence may generate transgenic animals deficient in the receptor.

Preferred test models are transgenic animals. A transgenic animal has cells containing DNA which has been artificially inserted into a cell and inserted into the genome of the animal which develops from that cell. Preferred transgenic animals are primates, mice, rats, cows, pigs, horses, goats, sheep, dogs and cats.

A variety of methods are available for producing transgenic animals. For example, DNA can be injected into the pronucleus of a fertilized egg before fusion of the male and female pronuclei, or injected into the nucleus of an embryonic cell (e.g., the nucleus of a two-cell embryo) following the initiation of cell division (Brinster et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 82: 4438-4442, 1985)). By way of another example, embryos can be infected with viruses, especially retroviruses, modified to carry chimeric receptor nucleotide sequences of the present invention.

Pluripotent stem cells derived from the inner cell mass of the embryo and stabilized in culture can be manipulated in culture to incorporate nucleotide sequences of the invention. A transgenic animal can be produced from such stem cells through implantation into a

107

blastocyst that is implanted into a foster mother and allowed to come to term. Animals suitable for transgenic experiments can be obtained from standard commercial sources such as Charles River (Wilmington, MA), Taconic (Germantown, NY), and Harlan Sprague Dawley (Indianapolis, IN).

Methods for the culturing of embryonic stem (ES) cells and the subsequent production of transgenic animals by the introduction of DNA into ES cells using methods such as electroporation, calcium phosphate/DNA precipitation and direct injection also are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. See, for example, Teratocarcinomas and Embryonic Stem Cells, A Practical Approach, E.J. Robertson, ed., IRL Press (1987).

15 Procedures for embryo manipulations are well known in the art. The procedures for manipulation of the rodent embryo and for microinjection of DNA into the pronucleus of the zygote are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art (Hogan et al., supra). Microinjection procedures 20 for fish, amphibian eggs and birds are detailed in Houdebine and Chourrout (Experientia 47:897-905, 1991). Other procedures for introduction of DNA into tissues of animals are described in U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050 (Sandford et al., July 30, 1990).

Transfection and isolation of desired clones can be carried out using standard techniques (e.g., E.J. Robertson, supra). For example, random gene integration can be carried out by co-transfecting the nucleic acid with a gene encoding antibiotic resistance.

108

Alternatively, for example, the gene encoding antibiotic resistance is physically linked to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor of the present invention.

DNA molecules introduced into ES cells can also be integrated into the chromosome through the process of homologous recombination. (Capecchi, Science 244: 1288-1292, 1989). Methods for positive selection of the recombination event (e.g., neomycin resistance) and dual positive-negative selection (e.g., neomycin resistance and gancyclovir resistance) and the subsequent identification of the desired clones by PCR have been described by Capecchi, supra and Joyner et al., Nature 338:153-156, 1989), the teachings of which are incorporated herein.

The final phase of the procedure is to inject targeted 15 ES cells into blastocysts and to transfer the blastocysts into pseudopregnant females. The resulting chimeric animals are bred and the offspring are analyzed by Southern blotting to identify individuals that carry the transgene.

An example describing the preparation of a transgenic mouse is as follows. Female mice are induced to superovulate and placed with males. The mated females are sacrificed by CO<sub>2</sub> asphyxiation or cervical dislocation and embryos are recovered from excised oviducts. Surrounding cumulus cells are removed. Pronuclear embryos are then washed and stored until the time of injection.

Randomly cycling adult female mice paired with vasectomized males serve as recipients for implanted embryos. Recipient females are mated at the same time as

109

donor females and embryos are transferred surgically to recipient females.

The procedure for generating transgenic rats is similar to that of mice. See Hammer et al., Cell 63:1099-1112, 1990). Procedures for the production of transgenic non-rodent mammals and other animals are known in art. See, for example, Houdebine and Chourrout, supra; Pursel et al., Science 244:1281-1288, 1989); and Simms et al., Bio/Technology 6:179-183, 1988).

#### 10 K. <u>Transfected Cell Lines</u>

Nucleic acid expressing a functional chimeric receptor can be used to create transfected cell lines which functionally express a specific chimeric receptor. Such cell lines have a variety of uses such as being used for high-throughput screening for molecules able to modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; and being used to assay binding to a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

A variety of cell lines are capable of coupling exogenously expressed receptors to endogenous functional responses. A number of these cell lines (e.g., NIH-3T3, HeLa, NG115, CHO, HEK 293 and COS7) can be tested to confirm that they lack an endogenous metabotropic glutamate. Those lines lacking a response to external glutamate can be used to establish stably transfected cell lines expressing the cloned chimeric receptors of the invention.

Production of these stable transfectants is accomplished by transfection of an appropriate cell line

110

with a eukaryotic expression vector, such as pMSG, in which the coding sequence for the chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor cDNA has been cloned into the multiple cloning site. These expression vectors contain a promoter region, such as the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter (MMTV), that drive high-level transcription of cDNAS in a variety of mammalian cells. In addition, these vectors contain genes for the selection of cells that stably express the cDNA of interest. The selectable marker in 10 the PMSG vector encodes an enzyme, xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (XGPRT), that resistance to a metabolic inhibitor that is added to the culture to kill the nontransfected cells. A variety of expression vectors and selection schemes are usually 15 assessed to determine the optimal conditions for the production of metabotropic glutamate receptor-expressing cell lines for use in high-throughput screening assays.

The most effective method for transfection of eukaryotic cell lines with plasmid DNA varies with the given cell type. The chimeric receptor expression construct will be introduced into cultured cells by the appropriate technique, either Ca<sup>2+</sup> phosphate precipitation, DEAE-dextran transfection, lipofection or electroporation.

20

Cells that have stably incorporated or are episomally
maintaining the transfected DNA will be identified by
their resistance to selection media, as described above,
and clonal cell lines will be produced by expansion of
resistant colonies. The expression of the chimeric
metabotropic glutamate receptor cDNA by these cell lines

111

will be assessed by solution hybridization and Northern blot analysis. Functional expression of the receptor protein will be determined by measuring the mobilization of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> in response to externally applied calcium receptor agonists.

The following examples illustrate the invention, but do not limit its scope.

#### III. <u>Examples</u>

aspects and embodiments of the present invention. These examples are not intended in any way to limit the disclosed invention. Rather, they illustrate methodologies by which the novel chimeric receptors of the present invention may be constructed. They also illustrate methodologies by which compounds may be screened to determine which compounds bind to or modulate a desired mGluR.

#### Example 1: phPCaR4.0 and pmGluR1s

Plasmid phPCaR4.0 (Garrett et al., J. Biol. Chem.,
20 270:12919, 1995, hereby incorporated by reference herein)
was isolated from E. coli bacterial cells containing the
plasmid grown up in nutrient broth containing 100 ug/ml
ampicillin (Boerhringer Mannheim). This plasmid DNA was
used as the source for the DNA encoding the human calcium
25 receptor which was cloned into the EcoRI site of vector
pBluescript SK (Stratagene) in the T7 orientation. All

112

restriction enzymes and modification enzymes were purchased from New England Biolabs unless otherwise noted.

Plasmid p7-3/6A was assembled in pBluescript SK from two overlapping subclones of rat mGluR1 obtained from an oligonucleotide screen of a commercially available rat olfactory bulb cDNA library (Stratagene). This plasmid DNA was used as the source of the metabotropic glutamate receptor, mGluR1. It was also used to screen a commercially available human cerebellar cDNA library for 10 the human analogue. The human cerebellar library was screened with a radioactively labeled rat mGluR1 by a method described in Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Chapter 1, 1989. Positive plaques were rescued using the manufacturer's protocol 15 restriction mapped to compare them against the published human mGluR1 sequence (Eur. Patent publications 0 569 240 Al and 0 568 384 Al). Two subclones were assembled to create a complete human mGluR1.

Alternatively, the sequence of human mGluR1 may be obtained from European Publication Nos. 0 569 240 A1 and 0 568 384 A1. Probes prepared using this sequence may be used to probe human cDNA libraries to obtain the full length human clone. In addition, the relevant sequences may be synthesized using the sequence described therein.

#### 25 Example 2: pmGluR1/CaR

Chimeric receptors were constructed using recombinant PCR and a multi-step cloning strategy. An overview of recombinant PCR is presented by R. Higuchi in PCR

113

Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, Academic Press, Inc. In the first construct recombinant PCR was used to combine the sequences of mGluR1 and the CaR across the junction of the extracellular transmembrane domains. The first chimera, pR1/CaR. contained the extracellular domain of mGluR1 and the transmembrane and intracellular region of the calcium receptor. The chimeric junction was created using three separate PCR reactions. The first reaction used two primers specific for rat mGluR1, A4, a 22 mer encoding 10 nucleotides 1146 to 1167, and an antisense primer, oligoB, a 43 mer containing 22 bases of mGluR1 (nucleotides -1755 to -1776) and 21 bases from the CaR (nucleotides -1837 to -1857). These primers were used to 15 amplify a 650 bp fragment of rat mGluR1. In a separate PCR reaction, a 500 bp fragment of the CaR was amplified using hybrid primer C, a 43 mer which was the complement of oligo B, and D4, an antisense primer corresponding to nucleotides-2256 to -2279 of the CaR. These two PCR products were purified from an agarose gel and annealed 20 together in equal molar ratio in the presence of the external primers A4 and D4 and the proof-reading DNA polymerase, Pfu (Stratagene). The 1,100 bp chimeric PCR product was digested with Nsi I and subcloned into 25 phCar4.0 digested with EcoRV and Nsi I. The resultant subclone was subsequently digested with Xho I and Sfi I to remove the extracellular domain of the CaR which was then replaced with the Xho I- Sfi I fragment of rat mGluR1. The resultant chimera, pR1/Car was validated

114

restriction mapping and double-stranded DNA sequencing with Sequenase Version 2.0 (US Biochemical). The DNA sequence for pR1/Car and the corresponding amino acid sequence is depicted in Figure 2.

#### 5 Example 3: pCaR/R1

20

25

A second construct, pCaR/R1, was a reciprocal of the chimera described in example 2 in that it encoded the extracellular domain of CaR and the transmembrane and intracellular region of mGluR1. The chimeric junction was created as described above using recombinant PCR. first reaction used two primers specific for CaR, CRSf1, a 22 mer corresponding to nucleotides 862 to 883 , and an antisense primer, CR1794, a 36 mer with 18 bases corresponding to CaR (nucleotides -1777 to -1794) and 18 15 bases from mGluR1(nucleotides -2110 to -2127). primers were used to amplify a 935 bp fragment of CaR. a separate PCR reaction, a 360 bp fragment of mGluR1 was amplified using hybrid primer R12110, a 36 mer containing 18 bases of CaR (nucleotides 1777 to 1794) covalently attached to 18 bases of mGluR1 ( nucleotides 2110 to 2127) and R1Bql, antisense an primer corresponding nucleotides -2451 to -2470 of mGluR1. These two PCR products were purified from an agarose gel and annealed together in equal molar ratio in the presence of the external primers CRSf1 and R1Bgl and the proof-reading DNA polymerase, Pfu (Stratagene). The 1,250 bp chimeric PCR product was digested with Sfi I and Bgl II and subcloned into p7/3A digested with the same enzymes. A subclone

115

was subsequently digested with Sal I and SfiI to remove the extracellular domain of mGluR1 which was then replaced with the Sal I-Sfi I fragment of CaR. The resultant chimera, pCaR/R1 was validated by restriction mapping and double-stranded DNA sequencing using Sequenase Version 2.0 (US Biochemical). The DNA sequence is for pCaR/R1 and the corresponding amino acid sequence is depicted in Figure 3.

#### Example 4: pratCH3 and phCH4

These chimeras are a result of swapping the CaR 10 cytoplasmic tail onto the extracellular and transmembrane domains of either rat or human mGluR1. Recombinant PCR was used to attach the C-terminal tail of the CaR onto human mGluR1 (which encodes the rat mGluR1 signal sequence) after nucleotide 2535. The first PCR reaction 15 used two primers specific for human mGluR1, M-1rev a 24 mer corresponding to nucleotides 2242 to 2265 , and an antisense primer, CH3R1, a 36 mer composed of 18 bases of hmGluR1 (nucleotides -2518 to -2535) and 18 bases of CaR (nucleotides -2602 to -2619). These primers were used to amplify a 300 bp fragment of hmGluR1. In a separate PCR 20 reaction, a 750 bp fragment of the CaR was amplified using hybrid primer CH3CaR, a 36 mer which is the complement of oligo CH3R1, and a commercially available T3 primer (Stratagene) which primes in the Bluescript vector in a region downstream from the 3' end of the CaR. The two PCR products were purified from an agarose gel and annealed together in equal molar ratio in the presence of the external primers M-1 rev and T3 and the proof-reading DNA

116

polymerase, Pfu (Stratagene). The 1kb chimeric PCR product was digested with Nhe I and Not I and subcloned phmGluR1 digested with the same enzymes. into resultant chimera, phCH4 was validated by restriction mapping and double-stranded DNA sequencing. To detect functional activity in the oocyte assay with this clone it was necessary to exchange the 5' untranslated region and the signal sequence from rat mGluR1 with the same region of this human clone. This was done utilizing a Bsu36I 10 restriction site. Additionally, an Acc I fragment of rat mGluR1 was subcloned into phCH4 to create a rat version of this same chimera. This chimera is referred to as ratCH3. The DNA sequence for pratCh3 and the corresponding amino acid sequence are depicted in Figure 4. The DNA sequence 15 for phCH44 and the corresponding amino acid sequence are depicted in Figure 5.

Using the techniques described in the above-mentioned examples, therefore envision the construction, we evaluation and screening utility of other mGluR/CaR chimeras. 20 In this example we have taken a Group I metabotropic glutamate receptor which, similar to the calcium receptor, is coupled to the activation of phospholipase C and mobilization of intracellular calcium, and by swapping the C-terminal tail, maintained the integrity of the second messenger system. Additionally, 25 when the CaR tail was added to mGluR1, the desensitization properties were lost. This demonstrates the feasibility of changing specific G-protein coupling of metabotropic glutamate receptors to those of the CaR by swapping

117

intracellular domains. By example, Group II mGluRs, such as mGluR2 or mGluR3 which are G<sub>i</sub> coupled, could be changed to Gq coupled receptors. This can be done by exchanging onto these receptors the C-terminal cytosolic tail of the CaR using the protocol described in examples 2, 3 and 4. Effective Gq coupling could be evaluated in the oocyte as described in examples 5 and 6. Activation of a Group II by L-CCG-I (their most potent agonist), should induce mobilization of intracellular Ca2+ which will cause the detectable inward rectifying C1- current measured in the voltage-clamped oocyte.

To increase the effectiveness of G-protein binding it may be useful to swap one or more additional intracellular (cytoplasmic) loops of the CaR onto the mGluR1. By example, such substitution can involve any of: intracellular loop 1, intracellular and intracellular loop 3 from a calcium receptor, substituted alone or in any combination of loops. Such subdomain swapping may be necessary for the most effective transference of G-protein binding specificity.

15

#### Example 5: In vitro transcription of RNA

RNA transcripts encoding the receptors described in examples 1 through 4 were produced by enzymatic transcription from plasmid templates using T7 polymerase supplied with the mMessage mMachine <sup>TM</sup>(Ambion). Each plasmid was treated with a restriction enzyme to make a single cut distal to the 3' end of the cDNA insert to linearize the template. This DNA was incubated with T7

118

RNA polymerase in the presence of GpppG cap nucleotide, rATP, rCTP, rUTP and rGTP. The synthetic RNA transcript is purified by DNase treatment of the reaction mix and subsequent alcohol precipitations. RNA was quantitated by absorbance spectroscopy  $(OD_{260})$  and visualized on an ethidium stained 1.2% formaldehyde gel.

## Example 6: Functional expression in oocytes

Occytes suitable for injection were obtained from adult female *Xenopus laevis* toads using procedures described in C. J. Marcus-Sekura and M. J. M. Hitchcock, *Methods in Enzymology*, Vol. 152 (1987). Pieces of ovarian lobe were incubated for 30 minutes in Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free Modified Barths Saline (MBS) containing 1.5 mg/ml collagenase type IA (Worthington). Subsequently, 5 ng of RNA transcript prepared as described in Example 5, were injected into each oocyte. Following injection, oocytes were incubated at 16°C in MBS containing 0.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub> for 2-7 days prior to electrophysiological examination.

The ability of each chimeric receptor to function was

20 determined by voltage-recording of current-passing
electrodes across the oocyte membrane in response to
glutamate and calcium receptor agonists. Oocytes were
voltage clamped at a holding potential of -60 mV with an
Axoclamp 2A amplifier (Axon Instruments, Foster City, CA)

25 using standard two electrode voltage-clamp techniques .
Currents were recorded on a chart recorder. The standard
control saline was MBS containing 0.3 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub> and 0.8

MgCl<sub>2</sub>. Test substances were applied by superfusion at a

flow rate of about 5 ml/min. All experiments were done at room temperature. The holding current was stable in a given oocyte and varied between +10 to -200 nA for different oocytes. Activation of  $I_{\rm cl}$  in response to activation of receptors and subsequent increases in intracellular Ca2+ ([Ca] in) was quantified by measuring the peak inward current stimulated by agonist or drug, relative to the holding current at -60 mV.

Figure 6 pR1/CaR vs. rat mGluR1 (glutamate and 10 quisqualate).

Figure 7 CaR/R1 vs. hPCar (calcium)

Figure 8 pratCH3 vs. rat mGluR1 and CaR (desensitization traces)

## Example 7: Construction of pCEPCaR/R1 from pCaR/R1

The DNA from plasmid pCaR/R1 was digested and cloned into the commercially available episomal mammalian expression vector, pCEP4 (Invitrogen), using the restriction enzymes Kpn I and Not I. The ligation products were transfected into DH5a cells which had been made competent for DNA transformation. These cells were plated on Luria-Bertani Media (LB) plates (described in Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 1989)) containing 100 ug/ml ampicillin. A clone was selected from the colonies which grew. This clone, pCEPCaR/R1 was characterized by restriction enzyme digestion.

# Example 8: Transfection and growth of HEK293/ pCEPCaR/R1

120

Human embryonic kidney cells (293, ATCC, CRL 1573) were grown in a routine manner. Cells were plated in 10 cm cell-culture plates in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (D-MEM) containing 10 % fetal calf serum (FCS) and 1 X Penicillin-Streptomycin (PS, Life Technologies) so that they would be ~70% confluent after an overnight incubation. To prepare DNA for transfection, the plasmid pCEPCaR/R1 was precipitated with ethanol, rinsed and resuspended in sterile water at a concentration of 1 10 ug/ul. Fourteen micrograms of DNA was incubated with the liposome formulation LipofectAMINE™ (Life Technologies) 20 minutes in serum-free Opti-MEM® Technologies). After the room temperature incubation, 6.8 mls of Opti-MEM $^{\oplus}$  was added to the transfection mix. This solution was added to the cells which had been rinsed with 15 2X 5 ml washes of serum-free Opti-MEM®. The cells and transfection mix were incubated at 37°C for 5 hours at which time more media and fetal bovine serum were added to bring the serum concentration to 10 %. After an overnight incubation the media was changed back to D-MEM with 10% 20 FCS and 1 x PS. After an additional 24 h incubation, cells were detached with trypsin and replated in media containing 200 ug/ml hygromycin (Boerhringer Mannheim). Those cells which grew contained pCEPCaR/R1 which encodes 25 the hygromycin resistance gene. Individual clones were recovered and propagated using standard tissue-culture techniques. Subcultures of both individual clones and pooled stables were prepared by dissociation into fresh

121

tissue culture media, and plated into fresh culture dishes at 1/10th the original volume.

## Example 9: HEK293/pCEPCaR/R1 Fura assay

Measurements of intracellular calcium release response to increases in extracellular calcium quantitated using the Fura assay (Parks et al. 1989). Stably transfected cells containing pCEPCaR/R1 are loaded with 2  $\mu$ M fura-2 acetoxymethylester by incubation for 20-30 minutes at 37°C in SPF-PCB (126 mM NaCl, 5mM KCl, 1mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 20 mM HEPES, pH 7.4), containing 1.25 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 10 1 mg/ml glucose, 0.5% BSA1. The cells are then washed 1 to 2 times in SPF-PCB containing 0.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub> 0.5% BSA and resuspended to a density of 4 to 5 million cells/ml and kept at 22°C in a plastic beaker. For recording fluorescent signals, the cells are diluted fivefold into 15 a quartz cuvette with BSA-free 37°C SPF-PCB to achieve a final BSA concentration of 0.1% (1.2 ml of 37°C BSA-free SPF-PCB + 0.3 ml cell suspension). Measurements of fluorescence are performed at 37°C with constant stirring 20 using a custom-built spectrofluorimeter (Biomedical Instrumentation Group, University of Pennsylvania). Excitation and emission wavelengths are 340 and 510 nm, respectively. To calibrate fluorescence signals, digitonin (Sigma, St. Louis, MO; catalog # D 5628; 50  $\mu$ g/ml, final) 25 is added to obtain  $F_{max}$  , and the apparent  $F_{min}$ determined by adding EGTA (10 mM, final) and Tris base (pH ~ 10, final). Concentrations of released intracellular Ca2+

122

is calculated using a dissociation constant (Kd) of 224  $\ensuremath{\text{nM}}$  and the equation:

$$[Ca^{2+}]_{i} = (F - F_{min}/F_{max} - F) \times Kd$$

The results are graphically represented in Figure 9.

## 5 Example 10: Recombinant Receptor Binding Assay

The following is one example of a rapid screening assay to obtain compounds modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. The screening assay first measures the ability of compounds to bind to recombinant chimeric receptors, or receptor fragments or mGluR, CaR or chimeric receptors. Compounds binding to such receptors or fragments are then tested for their ability to modulate one or more activities at a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In one procedure, a cDNA or gene clone encoding a metabotropic glutamate receptor is obtained. Distinct fragments of the clone are expressed in an appropriate expression vector to produce the smallest receptor polypeptide(s) obtainable able to bind glutamate. Such experiments can be facilitated by utilizing a stably transfected mammalian cell line (e.g., HEK 293 cells) expressing the metabotropic glutamate receptor.

The recombinant polypeptide(s) having the desired binding properties can be bound to a solid-phase support using standard chemical procedures. This solid-phase, or affinity matrix, may then be contacted with glutamate to

123

demonstrate that glutamate can bind to the column, and to identify conditions by which glutamate may be removed from the solid-phase. This procedure may then be repeated using a large library of compounds to determine those 5 compounds which are able to bind to the affinity matrix. Bound compounds can then can be released in a manner similar to glutamate. Alternative binding and release conditions may be utilized to obtain compounds capable of binding under conditions distinct from those used for glutamate binding (e.g., conditions which better mimic physiological conditions encountered especially pathological states). Compounds binding to the mGluR can thus be selected from a very large collection of compounds present in a liquid medium or extract.

10

15 In an alternate method, chimeric metabotropic glutamate/calcium receptors are bound to a column or other solid phase support. Those compounds which are not competed off by reagents binding to the glutamate binding site on the receptor can then be identified. 20 compounds define alternative binding sites on receptor. Such compounds may be structurally distinct from known compounds and may define chemical classes of agonists or antagonists which may be useful therapeutics agents.

25 Other embodiments are within the following claims.

124

#### CLAIMS

What we claim is:

- 1. A composition comprising a chimeric receptor,
- wherein said chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain,

wherein a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor.

## 2. The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least one domain of said extracellular domain, said seven transmembrane domain, and said intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.

## 20 3. The composition of claim 2,

wherein at least one domain of said extracellular domain, said seven transmembrane domain, and said intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and

at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.

- 4. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 5. The composition of claim 3, wherein said 10 chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
  - 6. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a 20 metabotropic glutamate receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 7. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises

- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 8. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a 10 metabotropic glutamate receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 9. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 10. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,

127

a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and

a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

#### The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop 10 of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

#### 12. The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor.

## 15 13. The composition of claim 1,

5

wherein at least a 6 contiguous amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

#### The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least a 6 contiguous amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the

128

remainder of the amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor.

15. A composition comprising an enriched,5 purified, or isolated nucleic acid molecule which codes for a chimeric receptor,

wherein said chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain,

- wherein a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor.
- 16. The composition of claim 15, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises

at least one domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, and

- at least one domain homologous to a domain of a 20 metabotropic glutamate receptor.
  - 17. The composition of claim 16 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and

- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 18. The composition of claim 16 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic 10 tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 19. The composition of claim 16 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 20. The composition of claim 16 wherein said 20 chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and

130

a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- 21. A composition comprising a nucleic acid coding for the chimeric receptor of claim 13.
- 5 22. A composition comprising a nucleic acid coding for the chimeric receptor of claim 14.
  - 23. A replicable expression vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule which codes for the chimeric receptor of claim 2.
- 10 24. A recombinant host cell transformed with the vector of claim 23.
  - 25. A process for the production of a chimeric receptor, said process comprising:

growing, under suitable nutrient conditions,
15 procaryotic or eucaryotic host cells transformed or
transfected with the expression vector of claim 13, in a
manner allowing expression of said chimeric receptor.

- 26. A method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, comprising:
  - a. preparing a chimeric receptor comprising an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain wherein at least one

131

domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor,

- b. introducing said chimeric receptor and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
  - c. monitoring the binding or modulation by physically detectable means thereby identifying those compounds which bind to or modulate the activity of said metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 27. The method of claim 26, wherein said extracellular domain of said chimeric receptor is homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 28. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
  - 29. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a 25 metabotropic glutamate receptor,

- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 5 30. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 31. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 32. A method of screening for a compound which binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, comprising the steps of:

- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor comprising an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, wherein the chimeric receptor comprises a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
  - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
- d. introducing said transformed host cell and said
   compound into an acceptable medium, and
  - e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said host cell.
- 33. The method of claim 32, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises at least one domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or at least one domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.
- 34. The method of claim 33, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain 25 homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

- 35. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 36. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
  - a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 37. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
  - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
  - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 38. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises

135

a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,

a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and

a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- 39. The method of claim 33, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises a seven transmembrane domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 40. The method of claim 32, wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor.
  - 41. The method of claim 40, wherein the sequence of the remainder of said chimeric receptor is homologous to the sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 42. The method of claim 32, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor, and the remainder of the amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

- 43. The method of claim 32, wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 5 44. The method of claim 32, wherein said host cell is a eukaryotic cell.
  - 45. A method of screening for a compound that binds to a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor, comprising the steps of:
- 10 a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of a receptor,
  - b. inserting said sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said fragment in a host cell,
- 15 c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
  - d. recovering the fragment from said host cell,
  - e. introducing said fragment and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
- f. monitoring the binding of the compound to the20 fragment by physically detectable means.
  - 46. The method of claim 45, wherein said receptor is a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 47. The method of claim 46, wherein said fragment comprises an extracellular domain of said 25 metabotropic glutamate receptor.

- 48. The method of claim 46, wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain of said metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 49. The method of claim 46 wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
  - 50. The method of claim 45 wherein said receptor is a calcium receptor.
- 51. The method of claim 50 wherein said fragment 10 comprises an extracellular domain of said calcium receptor.
  - 52. The method of claim 50 wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain of said calcium receptor.
- 53. The method of claim 50 wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of said calcium receptor.
- 54. A method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor, comprising the steps of:
  - a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of a receptor,

138

- b. inserting said sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said fragment in a host cell,
  - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
- d. introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and

- e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said host cell.
- 55. The method of claim 54, wherein said 10 fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 56. The method of claim 54, wherein said fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 57. A method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates a receptor, comprising the steps of:
  - a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a first fragment comprising a fragment of a first receptor,
- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said first fragment in a host cell,
  - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
  - d. recovering the first fragment from the host cell,

139

- e. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a second fragment comprising a fragment of a second receptor,
- f. inserting the sequence of (e) into a replicable 5 expression vector capable of expressing said second fragment in a host cell,
  - g. transforming a host cell with the vector of (f),
  - h. recovering the second fragment from the host cell of (g), and
- i. introducing said first fragment and said second fragment and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
  - j. monitoring the binding and/or modulation of the compound by physically detectable means.
    - 58. The method of claim 57, wherein
- said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- 20 59. The method of claim 57, wherein
  - said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain and the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- said second fragment comprises the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
  - 60. The method of claim 57 wherein

140

said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

51. The method of claim 57 wherein

said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the seven transmembrane
10 domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the
cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- 62. A method of screening for compounds which modulate the activity of both a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a calcium receptor, comprising the steps of:
- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, wherein at least one domain is homologous to a domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.
  - b) inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
- c) transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
  - d) introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and

141

- e) monitoring the effect of said compound on said cell.
- of a metabotropic glutamate receptor active compound, comprising the steps of:
- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,

- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric
   receptor in a host cell,
  - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
  - d. introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
- e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said 20 cell.
  - of a calcium receptor active compound, comprising the steps of:
- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a

  chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises

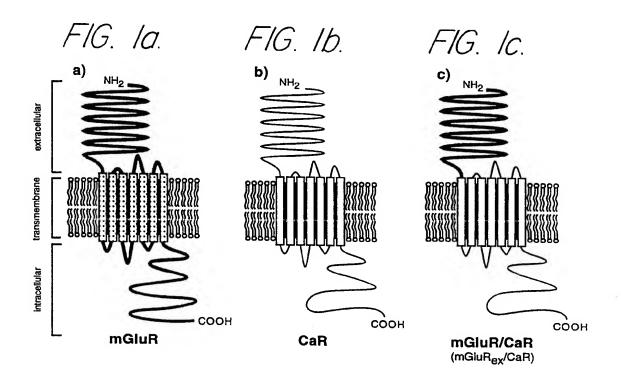
  at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a

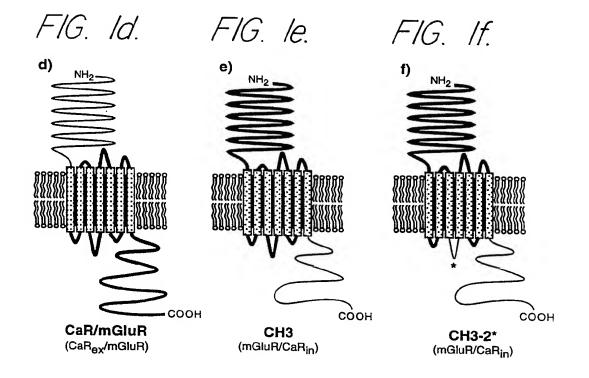
  sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate

142

receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor,

- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable
   5 expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
  - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
  - d. introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
- e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said cell.





#### <sup>2/34</sup> FIG. 2a.

Sequence Range: -7 to 3379 13 23 .\* CGCCACA ATG GTC CGG CTC CTC TTG ATT TTC TTC CCA ATG ATC TTT TTG Met Val Arg Leu Leu Ile Phe Phe Pro Met Ile Phe Leu> b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b > a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 30 a a a40 > 43 53 73 83 \* \* GAG ATG TCC ATT TTG CCC AGG ATG CCT GAC AGA AAA GTA TTG CTG GCA Glu Met Ser Ile Leu Pro Arg Met Pro Asp Arg Lys Val Leu Leu Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 50a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 а80а а а 113 123 \* 103 \* GGT GCC TCG TCC CAG CGC TCC GTG GCG AGA ATG GAC GGA GAT GTC ATC Gly Ala Ser Ser Gln Arg Ser Val Ala Arg Met Asp Gly Asp Val Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > a 100 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 130 a a 153 163 173 ATC GGA GCC CTC TTC TCA GTC CAT CAC CAG CCT CCA GCC GAG AAG GTA Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln Pro Pro Ala Glu Lys Val> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 140a a a 150 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 180 a 193 203 213 223 CCC GAA AGG AAG TGT GGG GAG ATC AGG GAA CAG TAT GGT ATC CAG AGG Pro Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Glu Ile Arg Glu Gln Tyr Gly Ile Gln Arg> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 190 a a a20 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 20 a a a230a > 253 243 253 263 \* \* \* GTG GAG GCC ATG TTC CAC ACG TTG GAT AAG ATT AAC GCG GAC CCG GTG Val Glu Ala Met Phe His Thr Leu Asp Lys Ile Asn Ala Asp Pro Val> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 240 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 270 a a 280 > 303 293 313 \* \* CTC CTG CCC AAC ATC ACT CTG GGC AGT GAG ATC CGG GAC TCC TGC TGG Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Ser Glu Ile Arg Asp Ser Cys Trp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a290a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a320a a a 343 363 373 CAC TCT TCA GTG GCT CTC GAA CAG AGC ATC GAA TTC ATC AGA GAC TCC His Ser Ser Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile Glu Phe Ile Arg Asp Ser> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 3 340 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 370 a a > 330 a a 340 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 370 a 383 393 403 413 \* CTG ATT TCC ATC CGA GAT GAG AAG GAT GGG CTG AAC CGA TGC CTG CCT Leu Ile Ser Ile Arg Asp Glu Lys Asp Gly Leu Asn Arg Cys Leu Pro>

# FIG. 2b.

	b 380a	b a				UENC		IMER 5 OF								b a	>
		433			4	43			453			4 (	63			473	
	* GAT G	sc c	AG A	* CC (	CTG	*	ССТ	* GGC	* AGG	ACT	* AAG	AAG	* CCT	* ATT	GCT	* GG.	A
	Asp G	ly G	ln T	hr 1	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly HIMER	Arg	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Ile	Ala	G1	y>
		0 a		a	44 -	8 TC	177	5 OF	MCF	RATMO	SL-1	60 a	1 / O	a a	a 470		>
	*	4	83		*	49	3	*		503		*	513		*		
	GTG A	TC G	GC C	CT (	GGC	TCC	AGC	TCT	GTG	GCC	ATT	CAA	GTC	CAG	AAT	СТ	T
		Ъ	COD	ING	SEC	QUENC	E CF	HIMER	TC:AS	JNCT	ON I	NUC.	1776	3	2	b	>
	а	480	а	а	•	-8 TC	) 17.	75 OF	, WC	RATMO	3L-1	5:	10 a	a a	a	520	>
52	3 *	*	53	3 *		*	543 *		*	55	53 *	*		563 *		*	
	CTC C	AG C	TG T	TC (	GAC	ATC	CCA	CAG	ATC	GCC	TAT	TCT	GCC	ACA	AGC	AT	A <sub>.</sub>
	Leu G b	b	COD	ING	SEC	QUENC	E C	HIMEF	TC:AS	JNCT:	I NO	VUC.	1776	]	b	p IT	
	a	<b>a</b> 5	30a	a	-	-8 TC	171	75 OF	, WCI	RATM	GL-1	•	a560a	a a	a	a	>
	573 *		*	58	3 *	*	;	593		*	603 *		*	6	13		*
	GAC C	TG A	GT G	AC	AAA	ACT	TTG	TAC	AAA	TAC	TTC	CTG	AGG	GTG	GTC	cc	т
	Asp L	ъ	COD	ING	SE	QUENC	CE CI	HIME	IL: AS	UNCT:	ION I	NUC.	1776		b	b	>
57	0 a	а	58	0 a	-8	3 TO	177	5 OF	MCR	ATMG!	L-1 a	a .	a	610	a	a	>
	62	3 *	*		633		*	64	13 *	*		653		*	663		
	TCT G	* AC A	ст т	TG	* CAG	GCA	* AGG	GCG	* ATG	* CTC	GÁC	* ATA	GTC	* AAG	*	TA	c
		* AC A sp T b	CT T hr L COD	TG eu ING	CAG Gln SE	Ala QUENC	AGG Arg CE CI	GCG Ala HIMER	* ATG Met RA:J	CTC Leu UNCT	GAC Asp	* ATA Ile	Val 1776	AAG Lys	CGT Aro	TA	<b>r&gt;</b>
	TCT G Ser A	* AC A sp T b	CT T hr L COD	TG eu ING	* CAG Gln SE	Ala QUENC	AGG Arg CE CI	GCG Ala	* ATG Met RA:J	CTC Leu UNCT	GAC Asp	* ATA Ile	Val 1776	AAG Lys	CGT Aro	TA Ty b	r>
	TCT G Ser A b 620a	* AC A sp T b	CT T hr L COD a	TG eu ING 63	CAG Gln SE(	Ala QUENC -8 TC	AGG Arg CE CI	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OR	* ATG Met RA:J	CTC Leu UNCT: RATM	GAC Asp ION I	* ATA Ile	Val 1776 a ;	AAG Lys a 6	CGI Arg b	TA Ty b a	r> > >
	TCT G Ser A b 620a *	* AC A Sp T b a 673 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	CT T hr L COD a	TTG EU ING 63 *	CAG Gln SEC 0	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 *	AGG Arg CE CI D 17	GCG Ala HIMEF 75 OF * GTC	* ATG Met RA:JN F MC 693 * CAC	CTC Leu UNCT: RATM	GAC Asp ION : GL-1 * GAA	* ATA Ile NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT	AAG Lys a 6	CGI Arg b 60	TATY b a 713 *	r>
	TCT G Ser A b 620a * AAC I	* AC A Sp T b a 673 * GG A	CT Thr L COD a	TG EU ING 63 * AT Yr	CAG Gln SEC O GTC Val	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC	AGG Arg CE CI C 17 GCA Ala CE C	GCG Ala HIMEF 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMEF	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI	CTC Leu UNCT RATMO ACA Thr UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1  * GAA Glu ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a * AAT Asn 1776	AAG Lys a 6	CGI Arg b 60	TATY b a 713 *	r>
	TCT G Ser A 620a * AAC I ASN I	* AC A Sp T b a 673 * GG A	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD	TG EU ING 63 * AT Yr	CAG Gln SEC O GTC Val	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC	AGG Arg CE CI C 17 GCA Ala CE C	GCG Ala HIMEF 75 OF * GTC	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI	CTC Leu UNCT RATMO ACA Thr UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1  * GAA Glu ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a * AAT Asn 1776	AAG Lys a 6	CGI Arg b 60	TA Ty b a 713 * GA GI b	r> > > G u>
	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67	* AC A SP T b a 673 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a	TG EU ING 63 * AT Yr	CAG GIn SEC O GTC Val SEC	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC	AGG Arg CE CI O 17 GCA Ala CE CI O 17	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF	* ATG Met RA:JN F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JN	CTC Leu UNCT RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION GL-1  * GAA Glu ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a	AAG Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr	CGI Arg b 60 GGC Gly b a710	TA Ty b a 713 * GA GI b	r> > > Gu> >
	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67	AC A SP T b a 673 A C A A C P T b 6 A A C A A A C A A A A C A A A A A A A	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 *	TG eu ING 63 * AT Yr ING a	CAG GIN SECO GTC Val SECO 68	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC	AGG Arg CE CI O 17'  GCA Ala CE CI O 17'  33 *	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  *	* ATG Met RA:JN 693 * CAC His RA:JN F MC	CTC Leu UNCT RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1  * GAA Glu ION GL-1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 *	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a 753 *	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a	CGI Arg b 60 GGC Gly b a710	TATY b a 713 * GA GI b a	r>
	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67	* AC A SP T b a 673 * CG A Crp T b 0 a 7 GGA A GIY M	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * TG G let A	TG eu ING 63 * AT YI OING a	CAG GIN SE( 0 GTC Val SE( 68	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC	AGG Arg CE CI O 17'  GCA Ala CE CI O 17'  33 *  AAA Lys	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  * GAA Glu	* ATG Met RA:J F MC  693 * CAC His RA:J F MC	CTC Leu UNCT: RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT Ala	GAC ASP ION GL-1  * GAA Glu ION GL-1  GCC Ala	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG	Val 1776 a * 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a * GAA Glu	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a	CGI Arg b 60 GGC Gly b a710	TAY b a 713 * GA GI b a CTG	r>
	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67	* AC A Sp T b a 673 * CG A Trp T b 0 a 7 GGA A GIY M b	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * TG G let A	TG eu ING 63  * TAT TYT A SAT	CAG Gln SEC O GTC Val SEC 68 * GCT Ala	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC TTC Phe QUENC	GCA Ala CE CI GCA Ala CE CI 17	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  *	* ATG Met RA:J F MC  693 * CAC His RA:J F MC  CTG Leu RA:J	CTC Leu UNCT: RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT Ala UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a	CGI Arg b 60 GGC Gly b a710	TATY b a 713 * GA GI b a	r>
7 (	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67  AGT G b a	AC A SP T b a 673 A C A A C A A C A A A C A A A C A A A A C A A A A C A	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * TG G Et A COD	TG eu ING 63 * AT Yr ING a SAT ASP DING a	CAG Gln SEC O GTC Val SEC 68 * GCT Ala	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC TTC Phe QUENC -8 TC	GCA Ala CE CO 17	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  * GAA Glu HIMER 75 OF	* ATG Met RA:J F MC  CAC His RA:J CTG Leu RA:J F MC	CTC Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00  * CAG Gln NUC. 7	Val 1776 a * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a	CGG Arg b 60 GGG Gly b a710 *	TAY b a 7133 ** GAA GI b a TG TG 760	r>
71	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67  AGT G Ser G b a	AC A A SP T b a 673 A C A A C P T b b 720 A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A A C A A A C A	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * CG COD a 77	TG eu inG 63  * AT yr oling as SAT Asp oling ar 73 *	CAG GIN SEC O GTC Val SEC 68 * GCT Ala SEC	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC TTC Phe QUENC -8 TC	GCA Ala CE CO 17 33 * AAA Lys CE CO 17 783 * ATC	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  GAA Glu HIMER 75 OF	* ATG Met RA:JT F MC  693 CAC His RA:JT F MC  CTG Leu RA:J F MC	CTC Leu UNCT RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 * GCT	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGGGSly NUC. 00  * CAG GIn NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803	CGGI Arg	TAY b a 713 * GA C GB C C T C T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	r>
71	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67  AGT G b a	AC A A SP T b a 673 A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A C A A A C A A A C A A A A C A	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * CG A 77 CAC T	TG eu inG 63  * AT yr SING a SAT ASP CING CSC CSC CSC CSC CSC CSC CSC CSC CSC CS	CAG GIN SEC O GTC Val SEC 68 * GCT Ala SEC ASP	Ala QUENC -8 TC 683 * TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC Phe QUENC -8 TC	GCA Ala CE CO 17 33 * AAA Lys CE CO 17 783 * ATC Ile	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  GAA Glu HIMER 75 OF	* ATG Met RA:JT F MC 693 CAC His RA:JT F MC CTG Leu RA:JF F MC	CTC Leu UNCT RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM  7 AAT ASn	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 * GCT Ala	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGGGGly NUC. 00  * CAG Gln NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	AAG Lys  A 6  TAC Tyr  GGC Gly  AAG  AAG Lys	CGGI Argob b 660 GGLy b CTG Leub b a AGGC Seri	TAY b a 713 * GA C GB C C T C T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	G > > C > > T
71	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67  AGT G Ser G b a  ATC G Ile A	* AC A SP T b a 673 * CG A Crp T b 0 a 7 GGA A Gly M 720 * GCA CA Ala H b	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * CC T CC	TG eu ING 63  * TAT Yr SAT SAT SAT SEC SAT SEC SAT SEC	CAG GIN SEC O GTC Val SEC ASE GAC ASP	Ala QUENC -8 TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC TTC Phe QUENC -8 TC AAA Lys QUEN	GCA Ala CE CO 17 783 * AAA Lys CE CO 17 783 * ATC Ile CE C	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  * GAA Glu HIMER 75 OF  TAC	* ATG Met RA:J F MC  693 CAC His RA:J F MC  CTG Leu RA:J F MC  * AGC Ser RA:J	CTC Leu UNCT RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM  7 AAT UNCT ASn UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 * GCT Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 7 CAG Gln NUC. 7 GGC Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803 * AAG Lys	CGGI Argob b 660 GGLy b CTG Leub b a AGGC Seri	TAY b a 7133 ** GAA GI b a TG	C > > C > > T >
7(	TCT G Ser A b 620a  * AAC T Asn T b 67  AGT G b a  53  * ATC G Ile A	* AC A SP T b a 673 * CG A Crp T b 0 a 7 GGA A Gly M 720 * GCA CA Ala H b	CT Thr L COD a CC Thr T COD a 23 * CC T CC	TG eu ING 63  * TAT Yr SAT Yr SAT SEP OING 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66	CAG GIN SEC O GTC Val SEC ASE GAC ASP	Ala QUENC -8 TCA Ser QUENC -8 TC TTC Phe QUENC -8 TC AAA Lys QUEN	GCA Ala CE CO 17 783 * AAA Lys CE CO 17 783 * ATC Ile CE CO 17	GCG Ala HIMER 75 OF  * GTC Val HIMER 75 OF  * GAA Glu HIMER 75 OF  TAC Tyr HIME	* ATG Met RA:J F MC  693 CAC His RA:J F MC  CTG Leu RA:J F MC  * AGC Ser RA:J	CTC Leu UNCT RATM  ACA Thr UNCT RATM  743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM  7 AAT UNCT ASn UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 * GCT Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 7 CAG Gln NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	AAG Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803 AAG Lys	*CGI Arg	TAY b a 7133 ** GAA GD a TG TG b 760  * TT TH	r>

### FIG. 2c.

Asp Arg Leu Leu Arg Lys Leu Arg Glu Arg Leu Pro Lys Ala Arg Val> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 810 a a 820 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 850 a a >873 \* o/3 883 \* \* ± **893** 863 GTG GTC TGC TTC TGC GAG GGC ATG ACA GTG CGG GGC TTA CTG AGT GCC Val Val Cys Phe Cys Glu Gly Met Thr Val Arg Gly Leu Leu Ser Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 860a a a 870 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 900 a 913 923 933 943 ATG CGC CGC CTG GGC GTC GTG GGC GAG TTC TCA CTC ATT GGA AGT GAT Met Arg Arg Leu Gly Val Val Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Ile Gly Ser Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 910 a a a92 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 40 a a a950a > 963 973 983 993 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* GGA TGG GCA GAC AGA GAT GAA GTC ATC GAA GGC TAT GAG GTG GAA GCC Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr Glu Val Glu Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 960 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 990 a a 1000 > 1013 1023 1033 1043 AAC GGA GGG ATC ACA ATA AAG CTT CAG TCT CCA GAG GTC AGG TCA TTT Asn Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu Val Arg Ser Phe> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 1010a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1040a a a > 1063 1053 1073 GAT GAC TAC TTC CTG AAG CTG AGG CTG GAC ACC AAC ACA AGG AAT CCT Asp Asp Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn Thr Arg Asn Pro> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1050 a a 1060 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 1090 a a > 1123 1133 \* \* \* TGG TTC CCT GAG TTC TGG CAA CAT CGC TTC CAG TGT CGC CTA CCT GGA Trp Phe Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys Arg Leu Pro Gly> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 1100a a a 1110 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a a 1140 a 1153 1163 1173 1183 CAC CTC TTG GAA AAC CCC AAC TTT AAG AAA GTG TGC ACA GGA AAT GAA His Leu Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Lys Val Cys Thr Gly Asn Glu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1150 a a 116 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 80 a a 1190a > 1223 \* 1213 1233 \* \* AGC TTG GAA GAA AAC TAT GTC CAG GAC AGC AAA ATG GGA TTT GTC ATC Ser Leu Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met Gly Phe Val Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 1200 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1230 a a 1240 > 1243

### FIG. 2d.

```
AAT GCC ATC TAT GCC ATG GCA CAT GGG CTG CAG AAC ATG CAC CAT GCT
  Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn Met His His Ala>
   b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
     a 1250a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1280a
 1293 1303 1313 1323
  CTG TGT CCC GGC CAT GTG GGC CTG TGT GAT GCT ATG AAA CCC ATT GAT
  Leu Cys Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met Lys Pro Ile Asp>
b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1290 a a 1300 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 1330 a a >
    1343 1353 1363 1373 1383
  GGC AGG AAG CTC CTG GAT TTC CTC ATC AAA TCC TCT TTT GTC GGA GTG
  Gly Arg Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser Phe Val Gly Val>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
  1340a a a 1350 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a a 1380 a >
   1393 1403 1413 1423 1433
* * * * * * * * * * * * *
  TCT GGA GAG GAG GTG TGG TTC GAT GAG AAG GGG GAT GCT CCC GGA AGG
  Ser Gly Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp Ala Pro Gly Arg>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1390 a a 140 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 20 a a 1430a >
                       1453
  TAT GAC ATT ATG AAT CTG CAG TAC ACA GAA GCT AAT CGC TAT GAC TAT
   Tyr Asp Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn Arg Tyr Asp Tyr>
     b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
     a 1440 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1470 a a 1480 >
       1493 1503 1513 1523
* * * * * * * * * *
1483
  GTC CAC GTG GGG ACC TGG CAT GAA GGA GTG CTG AAT ATT GAT GAT TAC
  Val His Val Gly Thr Trp His Glu Gly Val Leu Asn Ile Asp Asp Tyr>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 1490a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1520a a a >
  1533 1543 1553 1563 1573
* * * * * * * * * * * *
   AAA ATC CAG ATG AAC AAA AGC GGA ATG GTA CGA TCT GTG TGC AGT GAG
   Lys Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Ser Gly Met Val Arg Ser Val Cys Ser Glu>
b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1530 a a 1540 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 1570 a a >
                       1603 1613
* * * * *
           1593
* *
     1583
   CCT TGC TTA AAG GGT CAG ATT AAG GTC ATA CGG AAA GGA GAA GTG AGC
   Pro Cys Leu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys Gly Glu Val Ser>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b >
  1580a a a 1590 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a a 1620 a
       TGC TGC TGG ATC TGC ACG GCC TGC AAA GAG AAT GAG TTT GTG CAG GAC
   Cys Cys Trp Ile Cys Thr Ala Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu Phe Val Gln Asp>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
     1630 a a 164 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 60 a a 1670a >
         1683
                       1693
```

1703

### FIG. 2e.

GAG TTC ACC TGC AGA GCC TGT GAC CTG GGG TGG TGG CCC AAC GCA GAG Glu Phe Thr Cys Arg Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Trp Trp Pro Asn Ala Glu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > a 1680 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1710 a a 1720 > 1723 CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT GTC CGT TAT CTT GAG TGG AGT GAC Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro Val Arg Tyr Leu Glu Trp Ser Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 1730a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1760a 1783 1793 1803 1813 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* ATA GAA GGG ATC GCA CTC ACC CTC TTT GCC GTG CTG GGC ATT TTC CTG Ile Glu Gly Ile Ala Leu Thr Leu Phe Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Phe Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1840 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 1823 \* \* \* \* 1833 1843 1853 \* \* \* \* \* \* ACA GCC TIT GTG CTG GGT GTG TTT ATC AAG TTC CGC AAC ACA CCC ATT Thr Ala Phe Val Leu Gly Val Phe Ile Lys Phe Arg Asn Thr Pro Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1880 c c 1 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 1920c c > 1873 1883 1893 1903 1913 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* GTC AAG GCC ACC AAC CGA GAG CTC TCC TAC CTC CTC TTC TCC CTG Val Lys Ala Thr Asn Arg Glu Leu Ser Tyr Leu Leu Leu Phe Ser Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1930 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 1970 c > 1923 1933 1943 1953 CTC TGC TGC TTC TCC AGC TCC CTG TTC TTC ATC GGG GAG CCC CAG GAC Leu Cys Cys Phe Ser Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Ile Gly Glu Pro Gln Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1980c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2020 > 1973 1983 1993 2003 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* TGG ACG TGC CGC CTG CGC CAG CCG GCC TTT GGC ATC AGC TTC GTG CTC Trp Thr Cys Arg Leu Arg Gln Pro Ala Phe Gly Ile Ser Phe Val Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2030 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 2070> 2023 2033 2033 2043 TGC ATC TCA TGC ATC CTG GTG AAA ACC AAC CGT GTC CTC CTG GTG TTT Cys Ile Ser Cys Ile Leu Val Lys Thr Asn Arg Val Leu Leu Val Phe> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c c 2080 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2110 c c > 2073 2083 2093 2103 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* GAG GCC AAG ATC CCC ACC AGC TTC CAC CGC AAG TGG TGG GGG CTC AAC Glu Ala Lys Ile Pro Thr Ser Phe His Arg Lys Trp Trp Gly Leu Asn> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2120 c c 2 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2160c c >

### FIG. 2f.

2113 2123 2133 2143 2153 CTG CAG TTC CTG GTT TTC CTC TGC ACC TTC ATG CAG ATT GTC ATC Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Val Phe Leu Cys Thr Phe Met Gln Ile Val Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 2170 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 2210 c > 2163 2173 2183 2193 TGT GTG ATC TGG CTC TAC ACC GCG CCC CCC TCA AGC TAC CGC AAC CAG Cys Val Ile Trp Leu Tyr Thr Ala Pro Pro Ser Ser Tyr Arg Asn Gln> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 2220c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2260 > 2203 2223 2233 GAG CTG GAG GAT GAG ATC ATC TTC ATC ACG TGC CAC GAG GGC TCC CTC Glu Leu Glu Asp Glu Ile Ile Phe Ile Thr Cys His Glu Gly Ser Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2270 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 2310> 2263 2273 2283 ATG GCC CTG GGC TTC CTG ATC GGC TAC ACC TGC CTG CTG GCT GCC ATC Met Ala Leu Gly Phe Leu Ile Gly Tyr Thr Cys Leu Leu Ala Ala Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c c 2320 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2350 c c 2303 2313 2323 2333 2343 TGC TTC TTC TTT GCC TTC AAG TCC CGG AAG CTG CCG GAG AAC TTC AAT Cys Phe Phe Phe Ala Phe Lys Ser Arg Lys Leu Pro Glu Asn Phe Asn> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 2360 c c 2 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2400c c 2353 2363 2373 2383 GAA GCC AAG TTC ATC ACC TTC AGC ATG CTC ATC TTC ATC GTC TGG Glu Ala Lys Phe Ile Thr Phe Ser Met Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Val Trp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2410 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 2450 c 2403 2413 2423 2433 ATC TCC TTC ATT CCA GCC TAT GCC AGC ACC TAT GGC AAG TTT GTC TCT Ile Ser Phe Ile Pro Ala Tyr Ala Ser Thr Tyr Gly Lys Phe Val Ser> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2460c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2500 > 2443 2453 2463 2473 2483 GCC GTA GAG GTG ATT GCC ATC CTG GCA GCC AGC TTT GGC TTG CTG GCG Ala Val Glu Val Ile Ala Ile Leu Ala Ala Ser Phe Gly Leu Leu Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2510 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 2550> 2493 2503 2513 2523 2533 TGC ATC TTC TAC AAG ATC TAC ATC ATT CTC TTC AAG CCA TCC CGC Cys Ile Phe Phe Asn Lys Ile Tyr Ile Ile Leu Phe Lys Pro Ser Arg> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b >

# FIG. 2g

,	•	2.3	00 10	,,,	10 3.	13/ (	JE M	PHUE	CAR	4.0	TNAL	259	90		c >
25	543 *		* 2	2553		*	25	63 *	*	2	573 *		*	2583	
Asn h	Thr	Ile b C	Glu DING	Glu SE(	Val QUENC	Arg CE CI	Cys HIMEI	Ser RA:JU	Thr JNCT:	Ala	GCT Ala	His L776	GCT Ala	TTC Phe	AAG Lys>
2600 0	•	c 2	2 183	37 TC	343	37 OI	F MCI	PHUPO	CAR4	.0 F	INAL	2	2640	<b>c</b>	c >
*	25	*	*		603 *		*	2613		*	262	*	*		633
GTG	GCT	GCC	CGG	GCC	ACG	CTG	CGC	CGC	AGC	AAC	GTC	TCC	CGC	AAG	CGG
vaı.	Ala D	Ala b C	Arg	Ala SEC	Thr	Leu	Arg	Arg	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Arg		Arg>
265	50	c c	18	37 :	ro 34	437 (	OF MO	CPHUI	PCAR	4.0	FINAI			690 d	b >
		2643			265	53		20	663		2	2673			
mcc.	*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*	
Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	GGA	GGC	TCC	ACG	GGA	TCC	ACC	CCC	TCC	TCC	TCC	ATC Ile>
, t	)	b C	DDING	SEC	QUENC	CE CE	HIME	RA: JT	JNCT:	ION I	NUC. 3	1776	1	o Y	b >
2	2700	c d	2 18	337 :	ro 34	437 (	OF M	CPHUI	PCAR4	4.0 1	INAI			274	40 >
2683	*	26	593 *		*	2703		*	27:	13	*	27	723		
AGC	AGC	AAG	AGC	AAC	AGC	GAA	GAC	CCA	TTC	CCA	CAG	CCC	GAG	AGG	* CAG
Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ser	Glu	Asp	Pro	Phe	Pro	Gln	Pro	Glu	Ara	Gln>
ľ	2	b <b>C</b> 0	DINC	5 SE(	DUENC	CE CI	HIME	RA:JT	JNCT:	ION	NUC.	1776	1	o k	
`		,50	, 10	,,,,	10 3.	:37 (	JE M	PHOE	CAR	4.0	TNAI	. U C	2 (	2	2790>
2733 *		*	274	*	*		753 *		*	2763 *		*	27	*	*
AAG	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCG	CTG	GCC	CTA	ACC	CAG	CAA	GAG	CAG	CAG	CAG	CAG
гàз	GIN	b Co	Gin	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	Gln	Glu	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln>
		c 280	00 18	337	ro 34	437 (	OF MO	CPHUE	PCAR4	10N 1	NUC.I	283	ر ه 30		o >
														,	
2	783 *		*	2793		*	286	03 *	*	2	813		*	2823	
CCC	CTG	ACC	CTC	CCA	CAG	CAG	CAA	CGA	TCT	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCC	AGA	TGC
Pro	Leu	Thr	Leu	Pro	Gln	Gln	Gln	Arg	Ser	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Ara	Cys>
2840	o 1	b Co	DD INC 2 183	5 SE(	QUENC	CE CI	HIME	RA:JU	JNCT:	ION I	NUC.I	1776	1000	o h	b >
								nor	PAR.	.U F.	TNAT	4	2880	<b>.</b>	c >
*	28	33 *	*		843		*	2853		*	286	53 *	*	28	873 *
AAG	CAG	AAG	GTC	ATC	TTT	GGC	AGC	GGC	ACG	GTC	ACC	TTC	TCA	CTG	AGC
Lys	Gln	Lys	Val	Ile	Phe	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser>
	90	b <b>C</b> (	2DINC	337	TO 3	3E CI	OF MO	RA:JU	JNCT:	ION I	NUC.]	L776	. ?	o k 930 d	
			-,					J	· Omic	1.0	TIME		. <u>.</u>	300	c >
	*	2883			289	93 *		29	903			2913			
TTT			CCT	CAG	AAG		* GCC	ATG	* GCC	CAC	* GGG	* ידים מ	⊕C#	*	CAC
Phe	Asp	Glu	Pro	Gln	Lys	Asn	Ala	Met	Ala	His	Glv	Asn	Ser	Thr	Hies
1	<b>)</b>	b C	DDING	S SE	QUEN	CE C	HIME	RA:JT	JNCT:	ION I	NUC.1	1776	1	o k	o >
•	L 74U		J 18	33/ 1	10 3	43/ (	or M	LPHUI	rCAR4	4.0	TNAI	٠ (	2 (	298	80 >
2923			933			2943			299	53		29	963		
* CAG	* ^aa		* CTC	CAC	*	* CAC	7.7.	*	3.00	*	*	<b>~</b>	*		*
Gln	Asn	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ala	Gln	AAA Lvs	AGC Ser	AGC Ser	GAT	ACG Thr	CTG	ACC	CGA	CAC His>
				-								u	****	****	*****>

### FIG. 2h.

```
b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
    c 2990 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 3030>
   CAG CCA TTA CTC CCG CTG CAG TGC GGG GAA ACG GAC TTA GAT CTG ACC
  Gln Pro Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp Leu Thr>
   b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
    c c 3040 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 3070 c c >
   GTC CAG GAA ACA GGT CTG CAA GGA CCT GTG GGT GGA GAC CAG CGG CCA
  Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Pro>
b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 3080 c c 3 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 3120c c >
      GAG GTG GAG GAC CCT GAA GAG TTG TCC CCA GCA CTT GTA GTG TCC AGT
  Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val Ser Ser>
   b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
   3130 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 3170 c >
       TCA CAG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGT GGA GGC AGC ACT GTT ACA GAA AAC
  Ser Gln Ser'Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr Glu Asn>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
    3180c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 3220 >
GTA GTG AAT TCA T AAAATGGA AGGAGAAGAC TGGGCTAGGG AGAATGCAGA
  Val Val Asn Ser Xxx>
    CODING SEQ b >
    c 3230 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 3270 >
     3223 3233 3243 3253 3263 3273
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
  GAGGTTTCTT GGGGTCCCAG GGATGAGGAA TCGCCCCAGA CTCCTTTCCT CTGAGGAAGA
    3280 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c 3330 >
     3283 3293 3303 3313 3323 3333
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
  AGGGATAATA GACACATCAA ATGCCCCGAA TTTAGTCACA CCATCTTAAA TGACAGTGAA
     3340 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c 3390 >
     3343 3353 3363 3373
* * * * * * * * * * *
  TTGACCCATG TTCCCTTTAA AAAAAAAAA AAAAAAGCGG CCGC--
    34 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL C >
```

FIG. 3a.

Sequence Range: -40 to 3960 -21 CTAGCTGTCT CATCCCTTGC CCTGGAGAGA CGGCAGAACC ATG GCA TTT TAT AGC Met Ala Phe Tyr Ser> TRANSLATION 20 30 40 50 TGC TGC TGG GTC CTC TTG GCA CTC ACC TGG CAC ACC TCT GCC TAC GGG Cys Cys Trp Val Leu Leu Ala Leu Thr Trp His Thr Ser Ala Tyr Gly> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 70 80 90 \* CCA GAC CAG CGA GCC CAA AAG AAG GGG GAC ATT ATC CTT GGG GGG CTC Pro Asp Gln Arg Ala Gln Lys Lys Gly Asp Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 130 120 140 150 TTT CCT ATT CAT TTT GGA GTA GCA GCT AAA GAT CAA GAT CTC AAA TCA Phe Pro Ile His Phe Gly Val Ala Ala Lys Asp Gln Asp Leu Lys Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 160 170 180 190 200 AGG CCG GAG TCT GTG GAA TGT ATC AGG TAT AAT TTC CGT GGG TTT CGC Arg Pro Glu Ser Val Glu Cys Ile Arg Tyr Asn Phe Arg Gly Phe Arg> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 210 230 250 TGG TTA CAG GCT ATG ATA TTT GCC ATA GAG GAG ATA AAC AGC AGC CCA Trp Leu Gln Ala Met Ile Phe Ala Ile Glu Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 270 260 280 290 GCC CTT CTT CCC AAC TTG ACG CTG GGA TAC AGG ATA TTT GAC ACT TGC Ala Leu Leu Pro Asn Leu Thr Leu Gly Tyr Arg Ile Phe Asp Thr Cys> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 320 330 340 AAC ACC GTT TCT AAG GCC TTG GAA GCC ACC CTG AGT TTT GTT GCT CAA Asn Thr Val Ser Lys Ala Leu Glu Ala Thr Leu Ser Phe Val Ala Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] aaaa> 360 370 380 ⊅0∪ \* 390 AAC AAA ATT GAT TCT TTG AAC CTT GAT GAG TTC TGC AAC TGC TCA GAG Asn Lys Ile Asp Ser Leu Asn Leu Asp Glu Phe Cys Asn Cys Ser Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 410 420 430

CAC ATT CCC TCT ACG ATT GCT GTG GTG GGA GCA ACT GGC TCA GGC GTC His Ile Pro Ser Thr Ile Ala Val Val Gly Ala Thr Gly Ser Gly Val>

460 470 480 TCC ACG GCA GTG GCA AAT CTG CTG GGG CTC TTC TAC ATT CCC CAG GTC Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Asn Leu Leu Gly Leu Phe Tyr Ile Pro Gln Val> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 520 530 \* \* \* \* \* AGT TAT GCC TCC TCC AGC AGA CTC CTC AGC AAC AAG AAT CAA TTC AAG Ser Tyr Ala Ser Ser Ser Arg Leu Leu Ser Asn Lys Asn Gln Phe Lys> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 560 \* 550 580 TCT TTC CTC CGA ACC ATC CCC AAT GAT GAG CAC CAG GCC ACT GCC ATG Ser Phe Leu Arg Thr Ile Pro Asn Asp Glu His Gln Ala Thr Ala Met> a a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 610 GCA GAC ATC ATC GAG TAT TTC CGC TGG AAC TGG GTG GGC ACA ATT GCA Ala Asp Ile Ile Glu Tyr Phe Arg Trp Asn Trp Val Gly Thr Ile Ala> a a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 650 660 GCT GAT GAC GAC TAT GGG CGG CCG GGG ATT GAG AAA TTC CGA GAG GAA Ala Asp Asp Asp Tyr Gly Arg Pro Gly Ile Glu Lys Phe Arg Glu Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 700 720 710 GCT GAG GAA AGG GAT ATC TGC ATC GAC TTC AGT GAA CTC ATC TCC CAG Ala Glu Glu Arg Asp Ile Cys Ile Asp Phe Ser Glu Leu Ile Ser Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > TAC TCT GAT GAG GAA GAG ATC CAG CAT GTG GTA GAG GTG ATT CAA AAT Tyr Ser Asp Glu Glu Glu Ile Gln His Val Val Glu Val Ile Gln Asn> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 790 800 810 820 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* TCC ACG GCC AAA GTC ATC GTG GTT TTC TCC AGT GGC CCA GAT CTT GAG Ser Thr Ala Lys Val Ile Val Val Phe Ser Ser Gly Pro Asp Leu Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 840 850 860 CCC CTC ATC AAG GAG ATT GTC CGG CGC AAT ATC ACG GGC AAG ATC TGG Pro Leu Ile Lys Glu Ile Val Arg Arg Asn Ile Thr Gly Lys Ile Trp> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 890 900 910 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* CTG GCC AGC GAG GCC TGG GCC AGC TCC TCC CTG ATC GCC ATG CCT CAG Leu Ala Ser Glu Ala Trp Ala Ser Ser Ser Leu Ile Ala Met Pro Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a > 940 930 950 960

### FIG. 3c.

```
TAC TTC CAC GTG GTT GGC GGC ACC ATT GGA TTC GCT CTG AAG GCT GGG
Tyr Phe His Val Val Gly Gly Thr Ile Gly Phe Ala Leu Lys Ala Gly>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                                1010
                        1000
  980
             990
                                               1020
CAG ATC CCA GGC TTC CGG GAA TTC CTG AAG AAG GTC CAT CCC AGG AAG
Gln Ile Pro Gly Phe Arg Glu Phe Leu Lys Lys Val His Pro Arg Lys>
 a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
   1030
             1040 1050 1060
TCT GTC CAC AAT GGT TTT GCC AAG GAG TTT TGG GAA GAA ACA TTT AAC
Ser Val His Asn Gly Phe Ala Lys Glu Phe Trp Glu Glu Thr Phe Asn>
 a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
     1080
                1090
*
                            1100
*
                                        1110
TGC CAC CTC CAA GAA GGT GCA AAA GGA CCT TTA CCT GTG GAC ACC TTT
Cys His Leu Gln Glu Gly Ala Lys Gly Pro Leu Pro Val Asp Thr Phe>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
             1140
                                       1160
* *
                           1150
* *
        1130
CTG AGA GGT CAC GAA GAA AGT GGC GAC AGG TTT AGC AAC AGC TCG ACA
Leu Arg Gly His Glu Glu Ser Gly Asp Arg Phe Ser Asn Ser Ser Thr>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
           1180
                      1190
                               1200
GCC TTC CGA CCC CTC TGT ACA GGG GAT GAG AAC ATC AGC AGT GTC GAG
Ala Phe Arg Pro Leu Cys Thr Gly Asp Glu Asn Ile Ser Ser Val Glu>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
 1220
             1230
                         1240
                                   1250
ACC CCT TAC ATA GAT TAC ACG CAT TTA CGG ATA TCC TAC AAT GTG TAC
Thr Pro Tyr Ile Asp Tyr Thr His Leu Arg Ile Ser Tyr Asn Val Tyr>
 a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
    1270
              1280
                           1290
                                       1300
              * *
TTA GCA GTC TAC TCC ATT GCC CAC GCC TTG CAA GAT ATA TAT ACC TGC
Leu Ala Val Tyr Ser Ile Ala His Ala Leu Gln Asp Ile Tyr Thr Cys>
 a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                            1340
     1320
*
                 1330
                                         1350
                  1330
                              *
TTA CCT GGG AGA GGG CTC TTC ACC AAT GGC TCC TGT GCA GAC ATC AAG
Leu Pro Gly Arg Gly Leu Phe Thr Asn Gly Ser Cys Ala Asp Ile Lys>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                    1380
                                1390
AAA GTT GAG GCG TGG CAG GTC CTG AAG CAC CTA CGG CAT CTA AAC TTT
Lys Val Glu Ala Trp Gln Val Leu Lys His Leu Arg His Leu Asn Phe>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
           1420
                       1430
                                  1440
ACA AAC AAT ATG GGG GAG CAG GTG ACC TTT GAT GAG TGT GGT GAC CTG
Thr Asn Asn Met Gly Glu Gln Val Thr Phe Asp Glu Cys Gly Asp Leu>
```

### FIG. 3d.

	ā	3	a a	a a	a TI	RANSI	LATIC	ON OF	CAI	R/R1	[A]	ā	1 a	a a	a ·	a >
	14	160		*	1470 *		*	148	*	*		190		<b>*</b>	1500	
	GTG	GGG	AAC	TAT	TCC	ATC	ATC	AAC	TGG	CAC	CTC	TCC	CCA	GAG	Car	CCC
	Val	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Agn	Gly>
	*	15	10 *	*		520 *			.530 *			154	10 *	*		550 *
	TCC	ATC	GTG	TTT	AAG	GAA	GTC	GGG	TAT	TAC	AAC	GTC	TAT	GCC	AAG	AAG
	Ser	Ile	Val a a	Phe a a	Lys a Ti	Glu RANSI	Val LATIC	Gly ON OF	Tyr CAI	Tyr R/R1	Asn [A]	Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys a	Lys>
			1560			157	70		15	580 *		1	1590			
		*					*	*		*		*	*		*	
	GGA	GAA	AGA	CTC	TTC	ATC	AAC	GAG	GAG	AAA	ATC	CTG	TGG	AGT	GGG	TTC Phe>
	ē	1	a a	a a	a Ti	RANSI	LATIC	ON OF	, CAI	R/R1	[A]	ьeu	rrp	Ser		Phe>
160	0	*	_	610		*	L620 *		*	163				540		
	TCC	AGG	GAG	GTG	CCC	TTC	TCC	AAC	TGC	AGC	* CGA	# GAC	TGC	* CTG	GCA	* GGG
	Ser	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arq	Asp	Cvs	Leu	Ala	Gly>
	ē	3	a a	a 6	a Ti	RANSI	LATIC	ON OF	, CAI	R/R1	[A]	ā	a a	a a		a ->
1	.650		*	16	60 *	*		570 *		*	1680			169		
	ACC	AGG	AAA	GGG							* 200	ጥርር	* TCC	արտա	*	* mcm
	Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Glv	Glu	Pro	Thr	Cvs	Cvs	Phe	Glu	Cuss
	ā	3	a :		- m	2 2 27 6 7	3 77			<b>.</b>		-				<b>-</b> 10.
			~ .	2 (	2 11	CAINS	ATIC	ON OF	CA	R/RI	[A]	ĉ	ì ā	a a	а :	a >
	17	700		:	1710			172	20			730	a ā	:	a 1740	a >
		*		<b>*</b>	1710 *		*	172	20	*	17	730 *		*	1740 *	
	GTG	* GAG	TGT Cys	* CCT Pro	1710 * GAT Asp	GGG Gly	* GAG Glu	172 TAT Tyr	0 * AGT Ser	* GAT Asp	17 GAG Glu	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala	1740 * AGT Ser	GCC Ala>
	GTG Val	GAG Glu	TGT Cys	* CCT Pro	1710 * GAT Asp	GGG Gly RANSI	* GAG Glu	172 TAT Tyr	0 * AGT Ser	* GAT Asp	17 GAG Glu	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala	1740 * AGT Ser	
	GTG Val	GAG Glu	TGT Cys	* CCT Pro	1710 * GAT Asp a Ti	GGG Gly	* GAG Glu LATIC	172 TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1	GAG Glu [A]	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala	AGT Ser	GCC Ala> a >
	GTG Val * TGT	GAGGIU	TGT Cys a 3	* CCT Pro a *	1710  * GAT Asp a Ti	GGG Gly RANS1 760 * GAT	* GAG Glu LATIC	TAT TYT ON OF	AGT Ser CAL	* GAT Asp R/R1	GAG Glu [A]	730 * ACA Thr 178	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala *	AGT Ser	GCC Ala> a >
	GTG Val * TGT Cys	GAGGIU	TGT Cys a 50 *	CCT Pro a *	GAT Asp a Ti  CCA	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp	* GAG Glu LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN .770	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT	730  * ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu	GAT Asp 30 *	* GCC Ala * CAC	AGT Ser	GCC Ala> a > 790 * TCC
	GTG Val * TGT Cys	GAGGIU	TGT Cys a 50 *	CCT Pro a *	GAT Asp a Ti  CCA	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp	* GAG Glu LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN .770	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT	730  * ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu	GAT Asp 30 *	* GCC Ala * CAC	AGT Ser	GCC Ala> a >
	GTG Val * TGT Cys	* GAGGIU	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro a Ti	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI	* GAG Glu LATIC GAC Asp LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF	AGT Ser CAI .770 * TGG Trp CAI	GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820	GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A]	730 * ACA Thr a 178 GAG Glu a	GAT Asp 30 * AAC Asn	* GCC Ala * CAC His	AGT Ser a 1 ACC Thr	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a >
	GTG Val * TGT Cys	* GAG ASD	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro a Ti	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI	# GAG Glu LATIC GAC Asp LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF	AGT Ser CAI .770 * TGG Trp CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]	730  * ACA Thr a 178 GAG Glu a * AGT	GAT Asp * AAC Asn 1830	* GCC Ala  * CAC His	AGT Ser  ACC Thr  a	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a >
	GTG Val * TGT Cys TGC Cys	* GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 *	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT Ile	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro a Ti CCT Pro	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 183	* GAG GAC Asp LATIC	TAT TYT ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp * AAC Asn 1 830 * GAC Asp	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * ATA Ile	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a s GAA Glu	GCC Ala> a > 790 * TCC Ser> a > TCT Ser>
	GTG Val * TGT Cys TGC Cys	* GAG ASD	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 *	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT Ile	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro a Ti CCT Pro	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI	* GAG GAC Asp LATIC	TAT TYT ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp * AAC Asn 1 830 * GAC Asp	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * ATA Ile	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a c GAA Glu	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a >
184	TGC Cys	* GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * CCC	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT Ile	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro a Ti CCT Pro	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val	* GAG GAC Asp LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp * AAC Asn 1 830 * GAC Asp	CAC His ATA Ile	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a s GAA Glu	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a > TCT Ser> a >
	GTG Val  * TGT Cys  * TGC Cys  * ATC	* GAGGLU  AACC AASI  * GAGGLU  AAACA AASI  AAACA AAAA	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * Pro	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * Ile a * 850 * ATC	GAT ASP CCA Pro a Ti  CCT Pro a Ti  CCT CCT CCT CCT CCT CCT CCT CCT CCT	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val RANSI * TTT	GAC Asp LATIC  CGT Arg LATIC  1860  TCT	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN Leu CTT Leu CTG	TCC Ser R/R1  GAG Glu R/R1  18	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp 100 * AAC Asn 100 * CASp	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * TA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA AT	AGT Ser a 1 ACC Thr a GAA Glu a CTG	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a > TCT Ser> a >
	TGC Cys TGC Cys TGC Cys TGC Cys	* GAGGLU  AACC Assn  * GAGGLU  ATA ATA Ile	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * * CCC Pro a	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT Ile a * ATC Ile	GAT ASP A TI  CCA Pro A TI  CCT Pro A TI  GCC Ala	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val RANSI * TTT Phe	GAC Asp LATIC  CGT Arg LATIC  1860  TCT Ser	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu CTG Leu LCTG Leu	TCC Ser R/R1  GAG Glu R/R1  187  GGC Gly	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]  * ATC Ile	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser * CTC Leu	GAT Asp * AAC Asn * GAC Asp *	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * TA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA ATA AT	AGT Ser a 1 ACC Thr a GAA Glu a CTG	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a > TCT Ser> a >
	TGC Cys TGC Cys TGC Cys TGC Cys	* GAGGLU  AACC AASI  * GAGGLU  AAACA AASI  AAACA AAAA	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * Pro a	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT Ile a * ATC Ile	GAT ASP A TI  CCA Pro A TI  CCT Pro A TI  GCC Ala	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val RANSI * TTT	GAC Asp LATIC  CGT Arg LATIC  1860  TCT Ser	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu CTG Leu LCTG Leu	TCC Ser R/R1  GAG Glu R/R1  187  GGC Gly	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]  * ATC Ile	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser * CTC Leu	GAT Asp * AAC Asn * GAC Asp *	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * CAC His a * CAC ATA Ile a * CAC ACA ACA ACA Thr	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a GAA Glu a CTG Leu	GCC Ala> 790 * TCC Ser> a > TCT Ser> a >
	TGC Cys TGC Cys TGC Cys TGC Cys	* GAGGLU  AACC Assn  * GAGGLU  ATA ATA Ile	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * * CCC Pro a	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT Ile a * ATC Ile	GAT ASP A TI  CCA Pro A TI  CCT Pro A TI  GCC Ala A	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val RANSI * TTT Phe	GAC ASP LATIC  CGT Arg LATIC  1860 * TCT Ser LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT Tyr ON OF	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu CTG Leu LCTG Leu	GAT Asp R/R1  TCC Ser R/R1  820 * GAG Glu R/R1  18  GGC Gly R/R1	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]  * ATC Ile	ACA Thr 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser * CTC Leu	GAT Asp * AAC Asn * GAC Asp *	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * CAC His a * CAC ATA Ile a * CAC ACA ACA ACA Thr	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a	GCC Ala> a > 790 * TCC Ser> a >  TCT Ser> a >
	TGC Cys TGC Cys ATC Ile	* GAGGLU  AACC AST  AACC AST  AACC AST  AACC AST  AACC AACC	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * CCC a 1 GCC a Ala a * CTC	* CCT Pro a  * TGC Cys a  ATT le a  * ATC lile a  19  ATC	GAT Asp a Ti CCA Pro a Ti Pro a Ti CCT Pro a Ti CCT Tro a Ti CCT Ala a Ti 00 * TTC	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val RANSI * TTT Phe RANSI	GAG GAU CATIO GAC Asp LATIO  CGT Arg LATIO 1860 TCT Ser LATIO	TAT TYT ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT TYT ON OF	AGT Ser CAI TGG Trp CAI Leu CTG Leu CTG CGG	* GAT Asp R/R1  TCC Ser R/R1  GAG Glu R/R1  18' GGC Gly R/R1  * GAC	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]  * ATC Ile [A]	ACA Thr  GAG Glu  * AGT Ser  CTC Leu	GAT Asp * AAC Asp * GAC Asp CAS	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * ATA Ile a * ACG Thr a * 193	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a	GCC Ala> a > 790 * TCC Ser> a > TCT Ser> a > * TTT Phe> a >
	TGC Cys TGC Cys ATC Ile ATC Ile CTC Val	* GAGGLU  AACC AST  AACC AST  AACC AST  AACC AST  AACC AACC	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * TGC Pro a 1.4 GCC te Ala a * CTC Leu	* CCT Pro a * TGC Cys a * ATT ile a * 19 ATC Ile	GAT ASP ASP AS TO A T	GGG Gly RANSI 760 * GAT Asp RANSI 18: GTC Val RANSI * TTT Phe RANSI	GAG GAU CATIO  GAC Asp LATIO  * CGT Arg LATIO  1860 * TCT Ser LATIO  CTG Leu	TAT TYT ON OF  * TTC Phe ON OF  TAT TYT CON OF  TAC TYT	AGT Ser CAN TGG Trp CAN CTT Leu CTG Leu CTG Arg	* GAT Asp R/R1  TCC Ser R/R1  820 * GAG Glu R/R1  187  GGC Gly R/R1  * GAC Asp	GAG Glu [A]  * AAT Asn [A]  TGG Trp [A]  * ATC Ile [A]  1920   ACA Thr	730  * ACA Thr a 178 GAG Glu * AGT Ser CTC Leu a	GAT Asp & AAC Asn & CAS Asp & CAS Val & CAS	* GCC Ala * CAC His a * CAC His a * CAC Thr a * CAC Th	AGT Ser a l ACC Thr a	GCC Ala> a > 790 * TCC Ser> a > TTT Phe> a >

## FIG. 3e.

1940 19	950 * *	1960	1970	1980
TCC AGT AGG GAG ( Ser Ser Arg Glu I a a a a	TC TGC TAT	ATC ATT CTG	GCT GGT ATT Ala Glv Ile	TTC CTC GGC Phe Leu Glv>
1990  * * *  TAT GTG TGC CCT T  Tyr Val Cys Pro E  a a a a	he Thr Leu	Ile Ala Lys	Pro Thr Thr	2030  * *  ACA TCC TGC  Thr Ser Cys> a a a >
2040	2050	2060		
TAC CTC CAG CGC ( Tyr Leu Gln Arg 1 a a a a	CTC CTA GTT Leu Leu Val	GGC CTC TCT Gly Leu Ser	TCT GCC ATG Ser Ala Met	TGC TAC TCT
2080 2090	2100		10 2	120
GCT TTA GTG ACC A Ala Leu Val Thr I a a a a	Lys Thr Asn	CGT ATT GCA	CGC ATC CTG	GCT GGC AGC Ala Glv Ser>
2130 2140	2	150 2	2160	2170
AAG AAG AAG ATC : Lys Lys Lys Ile ( a a a a	GC ACC CGG	AAG CCC AGA Lys Pro Arg	TTC ATG AGC	GCT TGG GCC
2180 2:	190	2200	2210	2220
CAA GTG ATC ATA ( Gln Val Ile Ile i a a a a	GCC TCC ATT Ala Ser Ile	CTG ATT AGT	GTA CAG CTA Val Gln Leu	ACA CTA GTG
2230	2240	2250	2260	2270
GTG ACC TTG ATC A	ATC ATG GAG Ile Met Glu	CCT CCC ATG	CCC ATT TTG Pro Ile Leu	TCC TAC CCG Ser Tyr Pro>
2280 * *	2290	2300	2310	
AGT ATC AAG GAA ( Ser Ile Lys Glu ' a a a a	GTC TAC CTT Val Tyr Leu	* * ATC TGC AAT Ile Cys Asn ON OF CAR/R1	Thr Ser Asn	CTG GGT GTA
2320 2330	2340		50 2	360
GTG GCC CCT GTG (Val Ala Pro Val	GGT TAC AAT Gly Tyr Asn	GGA CTC CTC	ATC ATG AGC	* * * TGT ACC TAC Cys Thr Tyr> a a a >
2370 238	0 2	390	2400	2410
TAT GCC TTC AAG Tyr Ala Phe Lys	ACC CGC AAC	GTG CCG GCC	Asn Phe Asn	GAG GCT AAA Glu Ala Lys> a a a >
2420 2	430 * *	2440 * *	2450	2460

### FIG. 3f.

```
TAC ATC GCC TTC ACC ATG TAC ACT ACC TGC ATC ATC TGG CTG GCT TTC
  Tyr Ile Ala Phe Thr Met Tyr Thr Thr Cys Ile Ile Trp Leu Ala Phe>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
          2480
* *
                  ±8U 2490
★ ★ ★
      2470
                                     2500
  GTT CCC ATT TAC TTT GGG AGC AAC TAC AAG ATC ACT ACC TGC TTC
  Val Pro Ile Tyr Phe Gly Ser Asn Tyr Lys Ile Ile Thr Thr Cys Phe>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
       GCG GTG AGC CTC AGT GTG ACG GTG GCC CTG GGG TGC ATG TTT ACT CCG
  Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Val Ala Leu Gly Cys Met Phe Thr Pro>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
AAG ATG TAC ATC ATT GCC AAA CCT GAG AGG AAC GTC CGC AGT GCC
  Lys Met Tyr Ile Ile Ile Ala Lys Pro Glu Arg Asn Val Arg Ser Ala>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a \rightarrow
      2620 2630 2640 2650
* * * * * * * * * *
  TTC ACG ACC TCT GAT GTT GTC CGC ATG CAC GTC GGT GAT GGC AAA CTG
  Phe Thr Thr Ser Asp Val Val Arg Met His Val Gly Asp Gly Lys Leu>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                     2680
                               2690 2700
              2670
  CCG TGC CGC TCC AAC ACC TTC CTC AAC ATT TTC CGG AGA AAG AAG CCC
  Pro Cys Arg Ser Asn Thr Phe Leu Asn Ile Phe Arg Arg Lys Lys Pro>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                2720 2730
  GGG GCA GGG AAT GCC AAT TCT AAC GGC AAG TCT GTG TCA TGG TCT GAA
  Gly Ala Gly Asn Ala Asn Ser Asn Gly Lys Ser Val Ser Trp Ser Glu>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                  2770
                              2780
  CCA GGT GGA AGA CAG GCG CCC AAG GGA CAG CAC GTG TGG CAG CGC CTC
  Pro Gly Gly Arg Gln Ala Pro Lys Gly Gln His Val Trp Gln Arg Leu>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                       aaaa>
         TCT GTG CAC GTG AAG ACC AAC GAG ACG GCC TGT AAC CAA ACA GCC GTA
  Ser Val His Val Lys Thr Asn Glu Thr Ala Cys Asn Gln Thr Ala Val>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
     2860 2870 2880
* * * * * * *
  ATC AAA CCC CTC ACT AAA AGT TAC CAA GGC TCT GGC AAG AGC CTG ACC
  Ile Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Ser Tyr Gln Gly Ser Gly Lys Ser Leu Thr>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                          2920
                                    2930
           TTT TCA GAT GCC AGC ACC AAG ACC CTT TAC AAT GTG GAA GAA GAG GAC
  Phe Ser Asp Ala Ser Thr Lys Thr Leu Tyr Asn Val Glu Glu Asp>
```

### FIG. 3g.

```
a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a
             2960
* *
                       2970 2980
* * * *
  AAT ACC CCT TCT GCT CAC TTC AGC CCT CCC AGC AGC CCT TCT ATG GTG
  Asn Thr Pro Ser Ala His Phe Ser Pro Pro Ser Ser Pro Ser Met Val>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                         3020 3030
* * * *
  GTG CAC CGA CGC GGG CCA CCC GTG GCC ACC ACA CCA CCT CTG CCA CCC
  Val His Arg Arg Gly Pro Pro Val Ala Thr Thr Pro Pro Leu Pro Pro>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
3040
         3050
                    3060
                            3070 3080
  CAT CTG ACC GCA GAA GAG ACC CCC CTG TTC CTG GCT GAT TCC GTC ATC
  His Leu Thr Ala Glu Glu Thr Pro Leu Phe Leu Ala Asp Ser Val Ile>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
         3100 3110 3120 3130
* * * * * * * * *
  CCC AAG GGC TTG CCT CCT CTC CCG CAG CAG CAG CCA CAG CAG CCG
  Pro Lys Gly Leu Pro Pro Pro Leu Pro Gln Gln Pro Gln Gln Pro>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
    3140 3150 3160 3170
* * * * * * * * *
  CCC CCT CAG CAG CCC CCG CAG CAG CCC AAG TCC CTG ATG GAC CAG CTG
  Pro Pro Gln Gln Pro Pro Gln Gln Pro Lys Ser Leu Met Asp Gln Leu>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
      3190 3200 3210 3220 3230 * * * * * * * * * * * *
  CAA GGC GTA GTC ACC AAC TTC GGT TCG GGG ATT CCA GAT TTC CAT GCG
  Gln Gly Val Val Thr Asn Phe Gly Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Phe His Ala>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
            3250 3260 3270
* * * * * * * *
  GTG CTG GCA GGC CCG GGG ACA CCA GGA AAC AGC CTG CGC TCT CTG TAC
  Val Leu Ala Gly Pro Gly Thr Pro Gly Asn Ser Leu Arg Ser Leu Tyr>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
3280
                           3310 3320
* * * *
                      3300
  CCG CCC CCG CCG CCG CAA CAC CTG CAG ATG CTG CCC CTG CAC CTG
  Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Gln His Leu Gln Met Leu Pro Leu His Leu>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
                  3350
*
             3340
  AGC ACC TTC CAG GAG GAG TCC ATC TCC CCT CCT GGG GAG GAC ATC GAT
  Ser Thr Phe Gln Glu Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Pro Gly Glu Asp Ile Asp>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
    3380 3390 * *
                               3410
* *
                           3400
  GAT GAC AGT GAG AGA TTC AAG CTC CTG CAG GAG TTC GTG TAC GAG CGC
  Asp Asp Ser Glu Arg Phe Lys Leu Glu Glu Phe Val Tyr Glu Arg>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
```

### FIG. 3h.

```
3430 3440 *
                        3450 3460
GAA GGG AAC ACC GAA GAA GAT GAA TTG GAA GAG GAG GAC CTG CCC
Glu Gly Asn Thr Glu Glu Asp Glu Leu Glu Glu Glu Glu Asp Leu Pro>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
   3480 3490
* * * * *
                          3500
                                     3510
ACA GCC AGC AAG CTG ACC CCT GAG GAT TCT CCT GCC CTG ACG CCT CCT
Thr Ala Ser Lys Leu Thr Pro Glu Asp Ser Pro Ala Leu Thr Pro Pro>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
        TCT CCT TTC CGA GAT TCC GTG GCC TCT GGC AGC TCA GTG CCC AGT TCC
Ser Pro Phe Arg Asp Ser Val Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Val Pro Ser Ser>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
CCC GTA TCT GAG TCG GTC CTC TGC ACC CCT CCA AAT GTA ACC TAC GCC
Pro Val Ser Glu Ser Val Leu Cys Thr Pro Pro Asn Val Thr Tyr Ala>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
         3630 3640
                        3640 3650
* * *
TCT GTC ATT CTG AGG GAC TAC AAG CAA AGC TCT TCC ACC CTG TAG
Ser Val Ile Leu Arg Asp Tyr Lys Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr Leu ***>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
    3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720
* * * * * * * * * * * *
TGTGTGTGT TGTGTGGGGG CGGGGGGAGT GCGCATGGAG AAGCCAGAGA TGCCAAGGAG
     TGTCAACCCT TCCAGAAATG TGTAGAAAGC AGGGTGAGGG ATGGGGATGG AGGACCACGG
                              3820
                                       3830
 TCTGCAGGGA AGAAAAAAA AATGCTGCGG CTGCCTTAAA GAAGGAGAGG GACGATGCCA
                     3870 3880
* * * * * *
 ACTGAACAGT GGTCCTGGCC AGGATTGTGA CTCTTGAATT ATTCAAAAAC CTTCTCTAGA
                     3930
* *
                                      3950
* *
 AAGAAAGGGA ATTATGACAA AGCACAATTC CATATGGTAT GTAACTTTTA TCGAAAAAAA
```

FIG. 4a.

Sequence Range: -24 to 3195

-15 * *	-5 * *	6 * *	16 * *	26
GCGGTGGACC G	CGTCTTCGC CAC	A ATG GTC C	GG CTC CTC TTC	ATT TTC TTC CCA
		a TRA	nslation of Pr	Ile Phe Phe Pro> ATCH3 [A] a >
36	46	56	66	76
* * *	* * *	* *	* *	* *
Met Ile Phe	Leu Glu Met S	er Ile Leu	Pro Arg Met Pr	T GAC AGA AAA TO Asp Arg Lys>
a a a	a TRANSLA	TION OF PRA	TCH3 [A] a	a a a , >
86	96	10		
* * GTA TTG CTG	GCA GGT GCC T		* * * * CGC TCC GTG GC	* * * CG AGA ATG GAC
Val Leu Leu	Ala Gly Ala S	er Ser Gln	Arg Ser Val Al	.a Arg Met Asp>
a a a			TCH3 [A] a	a a a >
13 *	36 14 * *	16 * *	156	166
GGA GAT GTC	ATC ATC GGA	CC CTC TTC	TCA GTC CAT CA	AC CAG CCT CCA
a a a	a TRANSLA	ata Leu Pne ATION OF PRA	Ser Val His H: TCH3 [A] a	is Gln Pro Pro> a a a >
176	186	196	206	216
* *	* *	* *	* *	* *
GCC GAG AAG Ala Glu Lys	GTA CCC GAA A	AGG AAG TGT Arg Lys Cys	GGG GAG ATC AC	GG GAA CAG TAT
a a a	a TRANSLA	ATION OF PRA	TCH3 [A] a	a a a >
226	236	246	256	266
GGT ATC CAG	AGG GTG GAG	* * GCC ATG TTC	* * CAC ACG TTG G	* * AT AAG ATT AAC
Gly Ile Gln	Arg Val Glu A	Ala Met Phe	His Thr Leu As TCH3 [A] a	sp Lys Ile Asn>
			a [A] CIIOII	aaa>
276 * *	286 * *	296 * *	306 * *	316 * *
GCG GAC CCG	GTG CTC CTG	CCC AAC ATC	ACT CTG GGC A	ST GAG ATC CGG
	a a TRANSL	ATION OF PRA	Thr Let Gly Son TCH3 [A] a	er Glu Ile Arg> a a a >
326	336	34	16 35	6 366
* * *	* *	*		* * *
Asp Ser Cys	Trp His Ser	Ser Val Ala	Leu Glu Gln S	GC ATC GAA TTC er Ile Glu Phe>
a a	a a TRANSL	ATION OF PRA	ATCH3 [A] a	a a a >
	_	86	396	406
* ATC AGA GAC	* * TCC CTG ATT	* * TCC ATC CGA	* * GAT GAG AAG G	* * AT GGG CTG AAC
Ile Arg Asp	Ser Leu Ile	Ser Ile Arg	Asp Glu Lys A	sp Gly Leu Asn>
a a	a a ikansh	ALLON OF PRI	archs [A] a	aaa>
416	426	436 * *	446	456 * *
CGA TGC CTG	CCT GAT GGC	CAG ACC CTG	CCC CCT GGC A	GG ACT AAG AAG
	Pro Asp Gly a a TRANSL	Gin Thr Leu ATION OF PRI	Pro Pro Gly A ATCH3 [A] a	rg Thr Lys Lys> a a a >

# FIG. 4b.

46	6		4	176			486			49	6		5	06	
	*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*	
CCT	ATT	GCT	GGA	GTG	ATC	GGC	CCT	GGC	TCC	AGC	TCT	GTG	GCC	ATT	CAA
		Ala	GIĀ	Val	Ile	GTA	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	Ile	Gln>
ð	ı a	<b>a</b> a	a ē	1 TF	CANSI	ATIC	N OF	PRA	TCH3	[A]	а	а	. а	. а	>
	516			52	6		5	36			546			55	6
*	*		*	-	*	*	~	*		*	*		*	33	*
GTC	CAG	AAT	CTT	CTC	CAG	CTG	TTC	GAC	ATC	CCA	CAG	ATC		TAT	
Val	Gln	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Asp	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ala	Tvr	Ser>
		a a	a a	a TF	RANSI	LATIC	N OF	PRA	ATCH3	[A]	а	a	ı a	_	. >
		566			576			58			5	96			606
*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*
GCC	ACA	AGC	ATA	GAC	CTG	AGT	GAC	AAA	ACT	TTG	TAC	AAA	TAC	TTC	CTG
	Thr	Ser	TTE	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Tyr		Leu>
č	a :	a a	a a	a TF	CANSI	LATIC	ON OF	PRA	ATCH3	[A]	ā	ı ā	a a	ı a	. >
		c -	16						c 2 c			-			
	*	ο.	* rp	*	,	526 *		*	636 *		*	64	<b>.</b> to	*	
AGG	GTG	GTC			GAC		ጥጥር			<b>A</b> GG		A TC		GAC	አጥአ
Ara	Val	Val	Pro	Ser	Asp	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ala	Ara	Ala	Met	T.A11	Asn	Ile>
	a .	a a	a a	a TF	RANSI	LATIO	ON OF	PRA	ATCH	I A I	a	a a	a a	ı a	>
										• •			-	-	
556			666			67	7 6		6	86			696		
*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*
GTC	AAG	CGT	TAC	AAC	TGG	ACC	TAT	GTC	TCA	GCA	GTC	CAC	ACA	GAA	GGG
															Gly>
ě	<b>a</b>	a a	a a	a Ti	RANSI	LATI	ON OF	PRA	ATCH:	[A]	ć	a a	a a	ı a	· >
7(	06			716			726			7.			-	7.4.0	
, ,	*	*		, TO		*	120		*	73	ο <b>σ</b> ★	*	•	746 *	
AAT	TAC	GGC	GAG	AGT	GGA			GCT		ΔΔΔ			GCT	GCC	CAG
Asn	Tyr	Glv	Glu	Ser	Glv	Met	Asp	Ala	Phe	Lvs	Glu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gln>
	a	a :	a a	a TI	RANS	LATI	ои О	PR	ATCH3	-10 [A]	l a	1 a	 a a	a a	
	756			7	66		-	776			786			79	6
*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*
GAA	GGC	CTC	TGC	ATC	GCA	CAC	TCG	GAC	AAA	ATC	TAC	AGC	AAT	GCT	GGC
		Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	His	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Ala	Gly>
•	a	a ·	a .	a T	RANS.	LATI	о ис	PR	ATCH:	3 [A]	ì	a a	a a	ì ā	· >
		806			816			0.	26			336			046
*		*		*	*		*	0.	*	*	•	*		*	846
GAG	AAG	AGC	TTT	GAC	CGG	CTC	CTG	CGT	AAA		CGG		CGG	Стт	CCC
Glu	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asp	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ara	Lvs	Leu	Ara	Glu	Ara	Leu	Pro>
	a -			a T											a >
		8	56			866			876			8	8 6		
	*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*	
AAG	GCC	AGG	GTT	GTG	GTC	TGC	TTC	TGC	GAG	GGC	ATG	ACA	GTG	CGG	GGC
	а a	Arg	vaı	a T	DYNG	Cys	Pne	Cys	GIU	СТА	Met	Thr			Gly>
	a	a	a	a 1	KANS	DWII	ON O	r PR	AICH.	A) C	) (	<b>d</b> (	a a	3 2	a >
896			906			9	16			926			936		
*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*
TTA	CTG	AGT	GCC	ATG	CGC	CGC	CTG	GGC	GTC	GTG	GGC	GAG	TTC	TCA	CTC
Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Met	Arq	Arg	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Glv	Glu	Phe	Ser	Leu>
	a			a T										a a	
9	46			956			966			9	76			986	
	*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*	

### FIG. 4c.

ATT GGA AGT GAT GGA TGG GCA GAC AGA GAT GAA GTC ATC GAA GGC TAT Ile Gly Ser Asp Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1006 1026 \* \* 1016 GAG GTG GAA GCC AAC GGA GGG ATC ACA ATA AAG CTT CAG TCT CCA GAG Glu Val Glu Ala Asn Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1056 1066 1046 1076 GTC AGG TCA TTT GAT GAC TAC TTC CTG AAG CTG AGG CTG GAC ACC AAC Val Arg Ser Phe Asp Asp Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1126 1106 \* \* 1096 1116 ACA AGG AAT CCT TGG TTC CCT GAG TTC TGG CAA CAT CGC TTC CAG TGT Thr Arg Asn Pro Trp Phe Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1136 1146 1156 1166 1176 CGC CTA CCT GGA CAC CTC TTG GAA AAC CCC AAC TTT AAG AAA GTG TGC Arg Leu Pro Gly His Leu Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Lys Val Cys> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1196 \* \* 1206 1216 1226 \* \* \* \* \* \* ACA GGA AAT GAA AGC TTG GAA GAA AAC TAT GTC CAG GAC AGC AAA ATG Thr Gly Asn Glu Ser Leu Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1266 \* 1256 \* \* 1246 GGA TTT GTC ATC AAT GCC ATC TAT GCC ATG GCA CAT GGG CTG CAG AAC Gly Phe Val Ile Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1306 1296 1316 ATG CAC CAT GCT CTG TGT CCC GGC CAT GTG GGC CTG TGT GAT GCT ATG Met His His Ala Leu Cys Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1336 1346 1356 AAA CCC ATT GAT GGC AGG AAG CTC CTG GAT TTC CTC ATC AAA TCC TCT Lys Pro Ile Asp Gly Arg Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1376 1386 1396 1396 1406 TTT GTC GGA GTG TCT GGA GAG GAG GTG TGG TTC GAT GAG AAG GGG GAT Phe Val Gly Val Ser Gly Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 1436 1446 1456 \* \* GCT CCC GGA AGG TAT GAC ATT ATG AAT CTG CAG TAC ACA GAA GCT AAT Ala Pro Gly Arg Tyr Asp Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn>

### FIG. 4d.

a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a	a a a >
1476 1486 1496 1506 * * * * * * * * *	1516
CGC TAT GAC TAT GTC CAC GTG GGG ACC TGG CAT GAA GARG Tyr Asp Tyr Val His Val Gly Thr Trp His Glu C	GA GTG CTG AAT
a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a	a a a >
1526 1536 1546 155 * * * * * * * *	* * *
ATT GAT GAT TAC AAA ATC CAG ATG AAC AAA AGC GGA A Ile Asp Asp Tyr Lys Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Ser Gly M	ATG GTA CGA TCT
a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a	a a a >
1576 1586 1596 * * * * * * *	1606
GTG TGC AGT GAG CCT TGC TTA AAG GGT CAG ATT AAG	TC ATA CGG AAA
Val Cys Ser Glu Pro Cys Leu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys V a a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a	Val Ile Arg Lys> a a a >
1616 1626 1636 1646 * * * * * * * * *	1656
GGA GAA GTG AGC TGC TGC TGG ATC TGC ACG GCC TGC AGC Gly Glu Val Ser Cys Cys Trp Ile Cys Thr Ala Cys I	AAA GAG AAT GAG
a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a	a a a >
1666 1676 1686 1696 * * * * * * * *	1706
TTT GTG CAG GAC GAG TTC ACC TGC AGA GCC TGT GAC C Phe Val Gln Asp Glu Phe Thr Cys Arg Ala Cys Asp I	CTG GGG TGG TGG
a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a	sed Gry trb Trb>
()	aaa>
1716 1726 1736 1746 * * * * * * * *	1756
1716 1726 1736 1746 * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT (	1756 * * GTC CGT TAT CTT
1716 1726 1736 1746 * * * * * * * *	1756  *  GTC CGT TAT CTT  Val Arg Tyr Leu>
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT C  Pro Asn Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro V  a a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * * * * *	1756  * GTC CGT TAT CTT Val Arg Tyr Leu> a a a > 06 1806 *
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT C  Pro Asn Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro V  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * *  GAG TGG AGT GAC ATA GAA TCT ATC ATA GCC ATC GCC TO	1756  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT C  Pro Asn Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro V  a a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * * * * *	1756  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT C  Pro Asn Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro V  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * *  GAG TGG AGT GAC ATA GAA TCT ATC ATA GCC ATC GCC T  Glu Trp Ser Asp Ile Glu Ser Ile Ile Ala Ile Ala I  a a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1816 1826 1836	1756  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT C  Pro Asn Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro V  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * * * *  GAG TGG AGT GAC ATA GAA TCT ATC ATA GCC ATC GCC TG Glu Trp Ser Asp Ile Glu Ser Ile Ile Ala Ile Ala I  a a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1816 1826 1836  * * * * * * * * * * * *  GGC ATC CTC GTG ACG CTG TTT GTC ACC CTC ATC TTC CO	1756  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT COR ASN Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro Va a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * * * * *  GAG TGG AGT GAC ATA GAA TCT ATC ATA GCC ATC GCC TG Glu Trp Ser Asp Ile Glu Ser Ile Ile Ala	TTT TCT TGC CTG  Phe Ser Cys Leu>  a a a >  1846  *  STT CTG TAC CGG  Val Leu Tyr Arg>
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT COPTO ASN Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro Va a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a  1766 1776 1786 1786 1796  * * * * * * * * * * * * *  GAG TGG AGT GAC ATA GAA TCT ATC ATA GCC ATC GCC TGU Trp Ser Asp Ile Glu Ser Ile Ile Ala	TTT TCT TGC CTG  Phe Ser Cys Leu> a a a >  1846  *  CTT CTG TAC CGG  Val Leu Tyr Arg> a a a >  1896
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	TGC TAT ATC ATT
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	TGC TAT ATC ATT  Total Leu Tyr Leu>  Tal Arg Tyr Arg>  Tal Arg Tyr Arg>
1716 1726 1736 1746  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	TGC TAT ATC ATT  CTC CGT TAT CTT  Al Arg Tyr Leu>  a a a >  CTT TCT TGC CTG  Che Ser Cys Leu> a a a >  1846  *  CTT CTG TAC CGG  Al Leu Tyr Arg> a a a >  1896  *  TGC TAT ATC ATT  Cys Tyr Ile Ile> a a a >  1946
1716	TTT TCT TGC CTG  Phe Ser Cys Leu> a a a >  1846  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **

### FIG. 4e.

```
1956
               1966
                          1976
                                     1986
 AAA CCT ACT ACC ACA TCC TGC TAC CTC CAG CGC CTC CTA GTT GGC CTC
 Lys Pro Thr Thr Ser Cys Tyr Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Val Gly Leu>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
      2006 2016 2026
                             2026 2036
 TCT TCT GCC ATG TGC TAC TCT GCT TTA GTG ACC AAA ACC AAT CGT ATT
 Ser Ser Ala Met Cys Tyr Ser Ala Leu Val Thr Lys Thr Asn Arg Ile>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
              2066 2076
                                          2086
 GCA CGC ATC CTG GCT GGC AGC AAG AAG AAG ATC TGC ACC CGG AAG CCC
 Ala Arg Ile Leu Ala Gly Ser Lys Lys Lys Ile Cys Thr Arg Lys Pro>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
    2106
2096
                     2116
                                2126
 AGA TTC ATG AGC GCT TGG GCC CAA GTG ATC ATA GCC TCC ATT CTG ATT
 Arg Phe Met Ser Ala Trp Ala Gln Val Ile Ile Ala Ser Ile Leu Ile>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
                               2176
                                          2186
                        2166
 AGT GTA CAG CTA ACA CTA GTG GTG ACC TTG ATC ATC ATG GAG CCT CCC
 Ser Val Gln Leu Thr Leu Val Val Thr Leu Ile Ile Met Glu Pro Pro>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
               2206
                           2216
                                     2226
 ATG CCC ATT TTG TCC TAC CCG AGT ATC AAG GAA GTC TAC CTT ATC TGC
 Met Pro Ile Leu Ser Tyr Pro Ser Ile Lys Glu Val Tyr Leu Ile Cys>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
                2256
                             2266
                                        2276
 AAT ACC AGC AAC CTG GGT GTG GCC CCT TTG GGC TAC AAT GGA CTC
 Asn Thr Ser Asn Leu Gly Val Val Ala Pro Leu Gly Tyr Asn Gly Leu>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
        2296
                   2306 2316
 CTC ATC ATG AGC TGT ACC TAC TAT GCC TTC AAG ACC CGC AAC GTG CCC
 Leu Ile Met Ser Cys Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Phe Lys Thr Arg Asn Val Pro>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
          2346
                                2366
                      2356
       * * * * * *
 GCC AAC TTC AAC GAG GCC AAA TAT ATC GCG TTC ACC ATG TAC ACC ACC
 Ala Asn Phe Asn Glu Ala Lys Tyr Ile Ala Phe Thr Met Tyr Thr Thr>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
             2396
                        2406
                                    2416
 TGT ATC ATC TGG CTA GCT TTT GTG CCC ATT TAC TTT GGG AGC AAC TAC
 Cys Ile Ile Trp Leu Ala Phe Val Pro Ile Tyr Phe Gly Ser Asn Tyr>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
               2446
                           2456
                                    2466
```

### FIG. 4f.

AAG ATC ATC ACA ACT TGC TTT GCA GTG AGT CTC AGT GTA ACA GTG GCT Lys Ile Ile Thr Thr Cys Phe Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Val Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2506 \* 2496 2486 CTG GGG TGC ATG TTC ACT CCC AAG ATG TAC ATC ATT ATT GCC AAG CCT Leu Gly Cys Met Phe Thr Pro Lys Met Tyr Ile Ile Ile Ala Lys Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2536 2546 2556 GAG AGG AAT ACC ATC GAG GAG GTG CGT TGC AGC ACC GCA GCT CAC GCT Glu Arg Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Cys Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > TTC AAG GTG GCT GCC CGG GCC ACG CTG CGC CGC AGC AAC GTC TCC CGC Phe Lys Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Ser Asn Val Ser Arg> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2636 2646 2656 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* 2626 AAG CGG TCC AGC AGC CTT GGA GGC TCC ACG GGA TCC ACC CCC TCC TCC Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2686 2696 2706 2716 \* \* \* \* 2676 2686 TCC ATC AGC AGC AAG AGC AAC AGC GAA GAC CCA TTC CCA CAG CCC GAG Ser Ile Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2756 AGG CAG AAG CAG CAG CCG CTG GCC CTA ACC CAG CAA GAG CAG CAG Arg Gln Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Gln Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2776 2786 2796 CAG CAG CCC CTG ACC CTC CCA CAG CAG CAA CGA TCT CAG CAG CCC Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2836 2816 2826 2846 AGA TGC AAG CAG AAG GTC ATC TTT GGC AGC GGC ACG GTC ACC TTC TCA Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2876 2886 2896 \* \* \* \* \* CTG AGC TTT GAT GAG CCT CAG AAG AAC GCC ATG GCC CAC GGG AAT TCT Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Gly Asn Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 2946 \* \* \* ACG CAC CAG AAC TCC CTG GAG GCC CAG AAA AGC AGC GAT ACG CTG ACC Thr His Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr>

FIG. 4g.

a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a 2966 2976 2986 2996 3006 CGA CAC CAG CCA TTA CTC CCG CTG CAG TGC GGG GAA ACG GAC TTA GAT Arg His Gln Pro Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 3016 3026 3036 3046 \* \* \* \* CTG ACC GTC CAG GAA ACA GGT CTG CAA GGA CCT GTG GGT GGA GAC CAG Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 3066 3076 3086 \* \* 3096 \* \* CGG CCA GAG GTG GAG GAC CCT GAA GAG TTG TCC CCA GCA CTT GTA GTG Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 3116 3126 \* \* 3126 3136 TCC AGT TCA CAG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGT GGA GGC AGC ACT GTT ACA Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 3166 \* 3156 3176 3186 \* \* GAA AAC GTA GTG AAT TCA TAAAATGG AAGGAGAAGA CTGGGCTAG Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser> TRANSLATION OF P >

# FIG. 5a.

Sequence Range: -24 to 3195

-15 * *	~5 * *		6	16	26
		* ACA ATG G1	* * C CGG CTC	* * CTC TTG ATT	* '''''
		Met Va	al Arg Leu	Leu Leu Ile	Phe Phe Pro>
		a	TRANSLAT	ION OF PHCH4	[A] a >
36	46	5	56	66	76
* * *	* *	* *	* *	* *	*
Met Ile Phe	Leu Glu Met	Ser Ile I	rrg CCC AGG Leu Pro Arc	G ATG CCT GAC g Met Pro Asp	AGA AAA
a a	a a TRAN	SLATION OF	PHCH4 [A]	a a	a a >
86	96		106	116	126
* *	* *	*	* ,	* *	126 * *
GTA TTG CTG	GCA GGT GCC	TCG TCC C	AG CGC TCC	C GTG GCG AGA	ATG GAC
a a	a a TRAN:	ser ser ( SLATION OF	F PHCH4 [A]	Val Ala Aro	Met Asp> a a >
				,	
*	36 * *	146 * ,	156	166 * *	*
GGA GAT GTC	ATC ATC GGA	GCC CTC T	TTC TCA GTO	CAT CAC CAG	CCT CCA
Gly Asp Val	Ile Ile Gly a a TRAN	Ala Leu I RO MOTTAJE	Phe Ser Val	l His His Glr	
			THOMA (A)	l a a	a a >
176	186	196 *	206 * *	216	
GCC GAG AAG	GTA CCC GAA	AGG AAG	GT GGG GAG	ATC AGG GAZ	CAG TAT
Ala Glu Lys	Val Pro Glu	Arg Lys (	Cys Gly Glu	Ile Arg Glu	Gln Tyr>
a a	a a TRAN	STATION OF	PHCH4 [A]	l a a	a a >
226 * *	236	246		256	266
GGT ATC CAG	AGG GTG GAG	GCC ATG	* TTC CAC AC	* * G TTG GAT AAG	* CAA TTA F
Gly Ile Gln	Arg Val Glu	Ala Met E	Phe His Th	r Leu Asp Lys	Ile Asn>
a a	a a TRAN	SLATION OF	F PHCH4 [A]	a a	a a >
276	286		96	306	316
* * GCG GAC CCG	* * * GTG CTC CTG	* CCC AAC 7	* * \TC \CT CT(	* * GGC AGT GAG	* • NTC CCC
Ala Asp Pro	Val Leu Leu	Pro Asn	Ile Thr Let	u Gly Ser Glu	Ile Arg>
a a	a a TRAN	SLATION OF	F PHCH4 [A]	a a	a a >
326	336		346	356	366
* * CDC TCC TCC	* *	* mca cmc (	* * *	* *	* *
Asp Ser Cys	Trp His Ser	Ser Val	Ala Leu Gli	A CAG AGC ATO	GAA TTC
a a	a a TRAN	SLATION OF	F PHCH4 [A	a a	a a >
3	76	386	396	406	
*	* *	* :	* *	* *	*
ATC AGA GAC	TCC CTG ATT	TCC ATC (	CGA GAT GAG	G AAG GAT GGC	MTS AAC
	a a TRAN	SLATION OF	F PHCH4 [A]	g rys Asp Gi	/ xxx Asn> a a >
416	426	436	•		
* *	* *	*	* * *		* *
CGA TGC CTG	CCT GAT GGC	CAG WCC	CTG CCC CC	T GGC AGG ACT	T AAG AAG
Arg Cys Leu a a	Pro Asp Gly a a TRAN	GIN Xxx :	Leu Pro Pro F PHCH4 (A	O Gly Arg Thi	
- 4			- Luona (A	) a a	a a >

## FIG. 5b.

466 * *	476	486	496	506
Pro Ile Ala G	GA GTG ATC GGC	CCT GGC TCC	AGC TCT G	TG GCC ATT CAA
a a a	a TRANSLAT	'ION OF PHCH4	[A] a	a a a >
516 * *	526 * * *	536 *	546	556 * *
GTC CAG AAT C'	TT CTC CAG CTG	TTC GAC ATC	CCA CAG A	TC GCC TAT TCT le Ala Tyr Ser>
a a a	a TRANSLAT	CION OF PHCH4	[A] a	a a a >
566 * *	576 * *	586 * *	<b>59</b> (	606 * * *
GCC ACA AGC A	TA GAC CTG AGT	GAC AAA ACT	TTG TAC A	AA TAC TTC CTG
a a a	ie Asp Leu Ser a TRANSLAT	Asp Lys Thr	Leu Tyr Ly [A] a	ys Tyr Phe Leu>
616 * *	626 * *	636	*	646
AGG GTT GTC C	CT TCT GAC ACT	TTG CAG GCA	AGG GCC A	דה כדי האר איים
a a a	ro ser asp Thi a TRANSLAT	Leu Gln Ala CION OF PHCH4	Arg Ala Me [A] a	et Leu Asp Ile>
656 * 6			686	696
GTC AAA CGT T.	AC AAT TGG ACC	* * TAT GTC TCT	* * * GCA GTC C	* * AC ACG GAA GGG
Val Lys Arg T	yr Asn Trp Thr a TRANSLAT	Tyr Val Ser	Ala Val H	is Thr Glu Glv>
706 * *	716 * *	726	736	746
AAT TAT GGG G	AG AGC GGA ATG	GAC GCT TTC	AAA GAG C	EG GCT GCC CAG
a a a	a TRANSLAT	Asp Ala Phe	Lys Glu Le	eu Ala Ala Gln>
756 * *	766 * * *	776	786 * *	796
GAA GGC CTC T	GT ATC GCC CAT	TCT GAC AAA	ATC TAC AC	* * GC AAC GCT GGG
Glu Gly Leu C	ys Ile Ala His a TRANSLAT	Ser Asp Lys	Ile Tyr Se	er Asn Ala Glv>
806 * *	816 * *	826 * *	* 83	5 846 * * *
GAG AAG AGC T	TT GAC CGA CTC	TTG CGC AAA	CTC CGA G	AG AGG CTT CCC
a a a	a TRANSLAT	CION OF PHCH4	Leu Arg G. [A] a	lu Arg Leu Pro> a a a >
856 * *	866 * *	876 * *		886
AAG GCT AGA G	TG GTG GTC TGC	TTC TGT GAA	GGC ATG AG	* * CA GTG CGA GGA
Lys Ala Arg V a a a	al Val Val Cys	Phe Cys Glu CION OF PHCH4	Gly Met Th	nr Val Arg Gly>
896 9	06 5	)16 * *	926	936
CTC CTG AGC G	CC ATG CGG CGC	CTT GGC GTC	GTG GGC G	ልG ጥፐር ጥርል ርጥር
a a a	a TRANSLAT	FION OF PHCH4	Val Gly G: [A] /a	lu Phe Ser Leu> a a a >
946	956 * *	966 * *	976/ */	986

### FIG. 5c.

ATT GGA AGT GAT GGA TGG GCA GAC AGA GAT GAA GTC ATT GAA GGT TAT Ile Gly Ser Asp Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 996 1006 1016 1026 \* GAG GTG GAA GCC AAC GGG GGA ATC ACG ATA AAG CTG CAG TCT CCA GAG Glu Val Glu Ala Asn Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1056 1076 1066 \* GTC AGG TCA TTT GAT GAT TAT TTC CTG AAA CTG AGG CTG GAC ACT AAC Val Arg Ser Phe Asp Asp Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1106 1116 1126 \* ACG AGG AAT CCC TGG TTC CCT GAG TTC TGG CAA CAT CGG TTC CAG TGC Thr Arg Asn Pro Trp Phe Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1156 1166 \* CGC CTT CCA GGA CAC CTT CTG GAA AAT CCC AAC TTT AAA CGA ATC TGC Arg Leu Pro Gly His Leu Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Arg Ile Cys> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1196 1206 1216 ACA GGC AAT GAA AGC TTA GAA GAA AAC TAT GTC CAG GAC AGT AAG ATG Thr Gly Asn Glu Ser Leu Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1266 1246 1256 \* \* 1236 GGG TTT GTC ATC AAT GCC ATC TAT GCC ATG GCA CAT GGG CTG CAG AAC Gly Phe Val Ile Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn> a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1316 1296 1306 1286 1326 \* \* ATG CAC CAT GCC CTC TGC CCT GGC CAC GTG GGC CTC TGC GAT GCC ATG Met His His Ala Leu Cys Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1336 1346 1356 1366 AAG CCC ATC GAC GGC AGC AAG CTG CTG GAC TTC CTC ATC AAG TCC TCA Lys Pro Ile Asp Gly Ser Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1376 1386 1396 1406 1416 TTC ATT GGA GTA TCT GGA GAG GAG GTG TGG TTT GAT GAG AAA GGA GAC Phe Ile Gly Val Ser Gly Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1426 1436 1446 GCT CCT GGA AGG TAT GAT ATC ATG AAT CTG CAG TAC ACT GAA GCT AAT Ala Pro Gly Arg Tyr Asp Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn>

# FIG. 5d.

	a	a a	a a	a	TRANS	SLAT	ION (	OF PI	HCH4	[A]	ä	a	a .	a	a	>
*	1476 *		*	14	86	*	1	496 *		. :	1506				16	
CG	C TAT				CAC	GTT	GGA	ACC	TGG	^ ~	ממם.	CCA	*	CTIC	*	
Ar	1 LAL	ASD	Tvr	Val	His	Val	Glv	ጥኮ∽	Trn	Hie	G1.	C1	17-1	7	3	
	a	a a	a a	а '	TRANS	SLAT	ION (	OF PI	HCH4	[A]		a .	a i	a	a	>
	*	526 *		*	1536 *		*	154	46 *	*		556 *		*	1566	
AT'	F GAT	GAT	TAC	AAA	ATC	CAG	ATG	AAC	AAG	AGT	GGA	GTG	GTG	CGG	mem	,
116	e Asp	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Gln	Met	Asn	Lvs	Ser	Glv	Val	Val	Ara	50-	. <
		<b>a</b> (	<b>a</b>	3	TRANS	SLAT.	TON (	OF PI	HCH4	[A]	ā	1 .	a a	a	a	>
	.4.	15	76			586		1	1596			16	0 6			
GT(	× TOC	ъ C m	*	*	mco	*		*	*		*		*	*		
Va	TGC Cys	Ser	Glu	Pro	Cvs	LAN	AAG Tare	GGC	CAG	ATT	AAG	GTT	ATA	CGG	AAA	
	a .	a a	a a	a '	TRANS	SLAT:	ION (	OF PI	HCH4	IAI	rys	vai i i	ı i	Arg	ьуs a	>
														_	_	
1616		*	1626		*		36 *	*	16	546		*	1656			
GG	A GAA	GTG	AGC	TGC	TGC	TGG	ATT	TGC	ACG	GCC	TGC	AAA	GAG	יי מ מ	* GAA	
Gl	A CTR	Val	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Ile	Cvs	Thr	Ala	Cvs	7.375	Glu	Aen	Gli	
	a	a a	a a	a '	TRANS	SLAT:	ION (	OF PH	HCH4	[A]	ā	a .	a a	a a	a	>
1	666 *	*	16	676 *		:	1686		4	169	6		17	706		
TA	r GTG		GAT	GAG	TTC	ACC	TGC	A A A	CCT.	тст	*	mm⊂ *	CCN	*	maa	
Ty	r var	Gin	ASP	Glu	Phe	Thr	Cvs	Lvs	Ala	Cus	ASD	LAD	Clir	T	<b>T</b>	
	a i				nn			- <b>-</b>		-4 -	<u>-</u>		1			-
				1 :	TRANS	LAT:	TON (	OF PE	ICH4	[A]	ā	t a	a a	. £	a	>
	1716								1CH4	[A]	ā	t a	a a			>
*	1716 *		*	17	26 *	*	1	736 *	ICH 4	[A] *	.746 *	l á	a a	17.	56	>
CC	1716 *	GCA	* GAT	17:	26 * ACA	* GGC	1°	736 * GAG	CCC	(A)  * ATT	.746 * CCT	e re	* *	17.	56 *	>
CC	1716 * C AAT O Asn	GCA Ala	* GAT Asp	17: CTA Leu	26 * ACA Thr	* GGC Glv	TGT Cvs	736 * GAG Glu	CCC Pro	(A)  * ATT	.746 * CCT	GTG	* CGC	17.	56 * CTT	>
CC	1716 * C AAT O Asn	GCA Ala a a	* GAT Asp	17: CTA Leu	26 * ACA Thr IRANS	* GGC Gly SLAT:	1' TGT Cys ION (	736 * GAG Glu DF PF	CCC Pro	(A)  * ATT	.746 * CCT Pro	GTG Val	* CGC Arg	17. TAT Tyr	56 * CTT	>
CCC Pro	1716 * C AAT O Asn a 1	GCA Ala a a	* GAT Asp	17: CTA Leu	26 * ACA Thr TRANS	* GGC Gly SLAT:	TGT Cys ION (	736 * GAG Glu DF PF	CCC Pro ICH4	(A)  * ATT Ile [A]	.746 * CCT Pro	GTG Val	* CGC Arg	TAT Tyr	56 * CTT Leu 1806	> >
CCC Pro	1716 * C AAT D Asn a 1	GCA Ala a a 766 *	* GAT Asp 3 &	172 CTA Leu *	26  * ACA Thr TRANS 1776  *	* GGC Gly SLAT:	TGT Cys ION (	736 * GAG Glu DF PF 178	CCC Prodich4	(A)  * ATT Ile [A]  *	.746 * CCT Pro	GTG Val	* CGC Arg	TAT Tyr	CTT Leu	>
CCC Pro	1716 * C AAT D Asn a 1 C TGG	GCA Ala a 766 * AGC Ser	* GAT Asp  AAC AAC	CTA Leu *	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu	* GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT	736  * GAG Glu DF PF 178 ATA Ile	CCC Pro ICH4	(A)  * ATT Ile [A]  * ATC	.746	GTG Val (96 *	* CGC Arg TCA	TAT Tyr  * TGC	CTT Leu 1806	>
CCC Pro	1716 * C AAT O Asn a 1	GCA Ala a 766 * AGC Ser	* GAT Asp  AAC AAC	CTA Leu *	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu	* GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT	736  * GAG Glu DF PF 178 ATA Ile	CCC Pro ICH4	(A)  * ATT Ile [A]  * ATC	.746	GTG Val (96 *	* CGC Arg TCA	TAT Tyr  * TGC	CTT Leu 1806	>
CCC Pro	1716 * C AAT D Asn a 1 C TGG	GCA Ala a 766 * AGC Ser	AAC ASn a a	TALEU  ATC  Ile	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu TRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile	GAG Glu DF PH 178 ATA Ile DF PH	CCC ProHCH4  36 * GCC AlaHCH4	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]	.746  * CCT Pro a 17 GCC Ala	GTG Val (96 *	* CGC Arg TCA Ser	TAT Tyr TGC Cys	CTT Leu 1806	>
CCC Pro	1716  *C AAT D Asn a 1  *G TGG 1 Trp a *	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a	AAC Asn a a	TATALEU  * ATC Ile	ACA Thr TRANS 1776 * GAA Glu TRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile	GAG Glu DF PF 178 ATA Ile DF PF	CCC ProdCH4  36 * GCC AladCH4	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]	.746 * CCT Pro a 17 GCC Ala	GTG Val '96 * TTT Phe	CGC Arg TCA Ser a 46	TAT Tyr TGC Cys	CTG	> >>
CCC Pro GAC GIU	1716  *C AAT O Asn a 1 *G TGG I Trp a *A ATC Y Ile	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 183 CTT Leu	AAC ASN AC ASN	17: CTA Leu * ATC Ile	ACA Thr TRANS 1776 * GAA Glu TRANS 18 TTG Leu	CCC ProSLATE	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION (	GAG Glu F PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr	CCC Prodict4  36  GCC Aladict4  1836  CTA Leu	ATT Ile [A]  * ATC Ile [A]  ATC Ile	.746  * CCT Pro a 17 GCC Ala a	GTG Val V96 * TTT Phe	* CGC Arg TCA Ser 166	TAT TYT  * TGC Cys	CCC	> >>
CCC Pro GAC GIU	1716  *C AAT O Asn a 1 *G TGG I Trp a *A ATC Y Ile	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 183 CTT Leu	AAC ASN AC ASN	17: CTA Leu * ATC Ile	ACA Thr TRANS 1776 * GAA Glu TRANS	CCC ProSLATE	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION (	GAG Glu F PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr	CCC Prodict4  36  GCC Aladict4  1836  CTA Leu	ATT Ile [A]  * ATC Ile [A]  ATC Ile	.746  * CCT Pro a 17 GCC Ala a	GTG Val V96 * TTT Phe	* CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  tAC Tyr	CGG Arg	> >>
CCC Pro GAC GIU	1716  * C AAT O Asn a 1 * G TGG I Trp a * A ATC // Ile	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 18: CTT Leu a	AAC ASN AC ASN	17: CTA Leu * ATC Ile * ACC Thr	ACA Thr TRANS 1776 * GAA Glu TRANS 18 TTG Leu	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 326 * TTT Phe SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( GTC Val	GAG Glu F PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr	CCC Prodict 4 36 * GCC Alaich4 L836 * CTA Leuich4	ATT Ile [A]  * ATC Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]	.746  * CCT Pro a 17 GCC Ala a	GTG Val V96 * TTT Phe 184 GTA Val	* CGC Arg TCA Ser * CTG Leu	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  t TAC Tyr	CGG Arg	>
GGAGGLY	1716  * C AAT O Asn a 1 S TGG I Trp a * A ATC // Ile	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 18: CTT Leu a a	AAC ASD AAC ASD CONTROL CONTRO	TATC  ATC  Ile  ATC  Thr	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu TRANS 18 TTG Leu TRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 326 * TTT Phe SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( GTC Val ION (	GAG Glu DF PF 178 ATA Ile DF PF  * ACC Thr	CCC Pro ICH4 36 * GCC Ala ICH4 L836 * CTA Leu ICH4	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]  ATC [A]	GCC Ala a	GTG Val V96 *TTT Phe 184 GTA Val	* CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu 1896	TAT TYT  * TGC Cys  * TAC Tyr	CGG Arg	>
GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC	1716  * C AAT C ASn a  1 S TGG I Trp a  * A ATC / Ile a	GCA Ala a 766 * AGC Ser a 18: CTT Leu a * CCA	AAC ASD	TACLEU  ATCLEU  ATCLEU  ATCLEU  ACCLEU  ACCLEU	ACA Thr IRANS 1776  GAA Glu IRANS 18 TTG Leu IRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 326 * TTT Phe SLAT: 181	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( Val ION (	GAG Glu DF PF 178 ATA Ile DF PF * ACC Thr ACC ATA ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC	CCC Pro ICH4  36 * GCC Ala ICH4  L836 * CTA Leu ICH4	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]  ATC [A]	CCT Pro  17 GCC Ala  * TTT Phe  a	GTG Val	* CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu 1896	TAT TYT  * TGC Cys  * TAC Tyr	CGG Arg	>
GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC	1716  * C AAT O Asn a  1 TGG 1 Trp a  * A ATC 7 Ile a C ACA O Thr	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 18: CTT Leu a a * CCA Pro	AAC ASD AAC ASD CONTROL CONTRO	TTA Leu  * ATC Ile  ACC Thr  GTC Val	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu TRANS 18 TTG Leu TRANS  AAA Lys	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 326 * TTT Phe SLAT: 18°	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( GTC Val ION ( 76 * TCC Ser	GAG Glu OF PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr OF PF  AGT Ser	CCC Product 4 S 6 * GCC Ala ICH4 Leu IC	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]  ATC GAG	CTC Leu	GTG Val Val Val Val Val Val Val CCVS	* CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu TAC TYR	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  TAC Tyr  ATC	CGG Arg	>
GGAGGLY	1716  * C AAT O Asn a  1 TGG I Trp a  * A ATC Y Ile a C ACA O Thr a	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 18: CTT Leu a a * CCA Pro	AAC ASD AAC ASD	TTA Leu  * ATC Ile  * ACC Thr  GTC Val	ACA Thr IRANS 1776  GAA Glu IRANS 18 TTG Leu IRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 326 * TTT Phe SLAT: 187	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( Val ION ( TCC Ser ION (	GAG Glu OF PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr OF PF  AGT Ser	CCC Product 4 S 6 * GCC Ala ICH4 Leu IC	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]  ATC GAG	CTC Leu	GTG Val Val Val Val Val Val Val CCVS	* CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu TAC TYR	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  TAC Tyr  ATC	CGG Arg	>
GGAGGLY	1716  * C AAT O Asn a  1 TGG 1 Trp a  * A ATC 7 Ile a C ACA O Thr	GCA Ala a a 766 * AGC Ser a a 18: CTT Leu a a * CCA Pro	AAC ASD AAC ASD	TTA Leu  * ATC Ile  ACC Thr  GTC Val	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu TRANS 18 TTG Leu TRANS  AAA Lys	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 183 185 TCC Ser SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( Val ION ( Ser ION (	GAG Glu OF PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr OF PF  AGT Ser	CCC Product 4 36 * GCC Aladich4 L836 * CTA Leudich4 L836 CGG Argich4	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]  ATC GAG	TTT Phe a	GTG Val 796 * TTT Phe 6 6 7 8 4 7 8 4 7 5 7 5 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu 1896 TAC Tyr	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  TAC Tyr  ATC Ile	CGG Arg	>
GGAGGLY  1856 * GAGASI	1716  * C AAT C ASn a  I' S TGG I Trp a  * A ATC Y Ile a C ACA C Thr a	GCA Ala a 766 * AGC Ser a 18: CTT Leu a * CCA Pro a *	AAC ASD	TTA Leu  ATC Ile  ATC Ile  CTA  ATC Ile  ATC Ile  ACC Thr  CTA  ACC Thr	ACA Thr TRANS 1776  GAA Glu TRANS 18 TTG Leu TRANS AAA Lys TRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 18: 18: TCC Ser SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( GTC Val ION ( TCC Ser ION (	GAG Glu OF PH 178 ATA Ile OF PH * ACC Thr F PH * AGT Ser OF PH	CCC Pro iCH4  36 * GCC Ala iCH4  L836 * CTA Leu iCH4  18 CGG Arg	ATT Ile [A]  ATC Ile [A]  ATC GAG [A]  ATC Ile [A]	TTT Phe a	GTG Val	CGC Arg TCA Ser CTG Leu TAC TYr TAC TYr	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  * TAC Tyr  ATC Ile	CGG Arg	
GAC ASP	1716  * AAT	GCA Ala a 766 * AGC Ser a 18: CTT Leu a * CCA Pro a * GGC Gly	AAC ASD	TTC Phe	ACA Thr IRANS 1776  GAA Glu IRANS 18 TTG Leu IRANS AAA Lys IRANS	GGC Gly SLAT: CCC Pro SLAT: 18: TTT Phe SLAT: 18: TCC Ser SLAT:	TGT Cys ION ( * ATT Ile ION ( GTC Val ION ( TCC Ser ION (	GAG Glu OF PF 178 ATA Ile OF PF  * ACC Thr OF PF  AGT Ser OF PF	CCC Product 4 S 6 * GCC Ala ICH4 L836 * CTA Leu ICH4 L8 GGG Arg ICH4 * TGC CVs	ATT Ile [A]  * ATC Ile [A]  ATC GAG Glu [A]  CCA Pro	TTT Phe a CTC Leu a 66 * TTC Phe	GTG Val	CTC	TAT Tyr  * TGC Cys  * TAC Tyr  ATC Ile	CGG Arg	

# FIG. 5e.

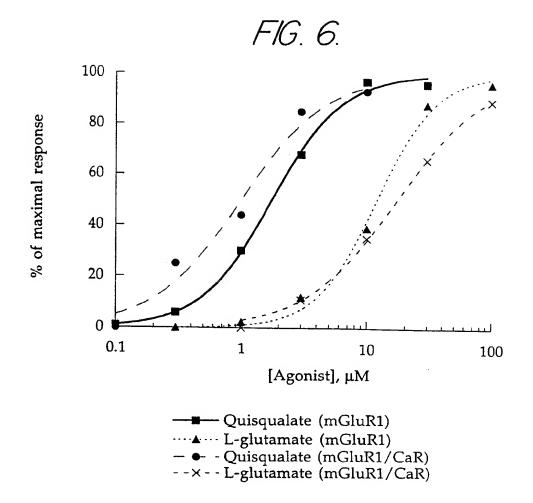
1956 * *	1966	1976	1986	1996
Lys Pro Thr T	hr Thr Ser	TGC TAC CTC CAG Cys Tyr Leu Gln LATION OF PHCH4	Arg Leu Leu	GTT GGC CTC Val Gly Leu> a a a >
2006	2016	2026	2036	2046
TCC TCT GCG A Ser Ser Ala M	TG TGC TAC et Cys Tyr	TCT GCT TTA GTG Ser Ala Leu Val LATION OF PHCH4	ACT AAA ACC Thr Lys Thr	AAT CGT ATT Asn Arg Ile>
2056 * *	<b>20</b>	66 2076		36 * *
Ala Arg Ile I	eu Ala Gly	AGC AAG AAG AAC Ser Lys Lys Lys LATION OF PHCH	Ile Cys Thr	Arg Lys Pro>
2096 21	.06	2116 2	2126 * *	2136
Arg Phe Met S	er Ala Trp	GCT CAG GTG ATO Ala Gln Val Ile LATION OF PHCH	e Ile Ala Ser	Ile Leu Ile>
2146	2156	2166	2176	2186
Ser Val Gln I	Leu Thr Leu	GTG GTA ACC CTO Val Val Thr Lev LATION OF PHCH	Ile Ile Met	Glu Pro Pro>
2196	2206	2216	2226	2236
Met Pro Ile I	Leu Ser Tyr	CCA AGT ATC AAG Pro Ser Ile Lys LATION OF PHCH	s Glu Val Tyr	Leu Ile Cys>
2246	2256	2266	2276	2286
Asn Thr Ser	Asn Leu Gly	GTG GTG GCC CC Val Val Ala Pr SLATION OF PHCH	o Leu Gly Tyr	Asn Gly Leu>
229	6 23	306 231	6 23	26
Leu Ile Met	Ser Cys Thr	TAC TAT GCC TT Tyr Tyr Ala Ph SLATION OF PHCH	e Lys Thr Arg	
2336 2	346	2356	2366	2376
	Asn Glu Ala	AAA TAT ATC GC Lys Tyr Ile Al SLATION OF PHCH	G TTC ACC ATG a Phe Thr Met	TAC ACC ACC Tyr Thr Thr>
2386	2396	2406	2416 * *	2426 *
Cys Ile Ile	Trp Leu Ala	TTT GTG CCC AT Phe Val Pro Il SLATION OF PHCH	T TAC TTT GGG e Tyr Phe Gly	AGC AAC TAC Ser Asn Tyr>
2436 * *	2446 * *	2456 * *	2466 * *	2476 * *

### FIG. 5f.

AAG ATC ATC ACA ACT TGC TTT GCA GTG AGT CTC AGT GTA ACA GTG GCT Lys Ile Ile Thr Thr Cys Phe Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Val Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2486 2496 2506 2516 \* \* 45Ub \* \* \* CTG GGG TGC ATG TTC ACT CCC AAG ATG TAC ATC ATT ATT GCC AAG CCT Leu Gly Cys Met Phe Thr Pro Lys Met Tyr Ile Ile Ile Ala Lys Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2536 2546 2556 \* \* \* \* \* GAG AGG AAT ACC ATC GAG GAG GTG CGT TGC AGC ACC GCA GCT CAC GCT Glu Arg Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Cys Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > TTC AAG GTG GCT GCC CGG GCC ACG CTG CGC CGC AGC AAC GTC TCC CGC Phe Lys Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Ser Asn Val Ser Arg> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > AAG CGG TCC AGC AGC CTT GGA GGC TCC ACG GGA TCC ACC CCC TCC TCC Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2686 2696 2706 \* \* \* \* \* \* TCC ATC AGC AGC AAG AGC AAC AGC GAA GAC CCA TTC CCA CAG CCC GAG Ser Ile Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a > 2726 2736 2746 2746 2756 AGG CAG AAG CAG CAG CCG CTG GCC CTA ACC CAG CAA GAG CAG CAG Arg Gln Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Gln Gln> a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > CAG CAG CCC CTG ACC CTC CCA CAG CAG CAA CGA TCT CAG CAG CCC Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2826 \* \* 2826 2836 2846 2856 \* \* \* \* 2816 AGA TGC AAG CAG AAG GTC ATC TTT GGC AGC GGC ACG GTC ACC TTC TCA Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] · a a a a > 2886 \* , \* 2876 2896 CTG AGC TTT GAT GAG CCT CAG AAG AAC GCC ATG GCC CAC GGG AAT TCT Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Gly Asn Ser> a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2916 2926 2936 ACG CAC CAG AAC TCC CTG GAG GCC CAG AAA AGC AGC GAT ACG CTG ACC Thr His Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr>

FIG. 5g.

a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a CGA CAC CAG CCA TTA CTC CCG CTG CAG TGC GGG GAA ACG GAC TTA GAT Arg His Gln Pro Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a > 3016 3026 3036 3046 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* CTG ACC GTC CAG GAA ACA GGT CTG CAA GGA CCT GTG GGT GGA GAC CAG Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 3056 3066 3076 3086 3096 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* CGG CCA GAG GTG GAG GAC CCT GAA GAG TTG TCC CCA GCA CTT GTA GTG Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val> a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 3106 3116 3126 3136 3146 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* TCC AGT TCA CAG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGT GGA GGC AGC ACT GTT ACA Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 3156 3166 3176 3186 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* GAA AAC GTA GTG AAT TCA T AAAATGG AAGGAGAAGA CTGGGCTAG Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser Xxx> TRANSLATION OF PHC a >



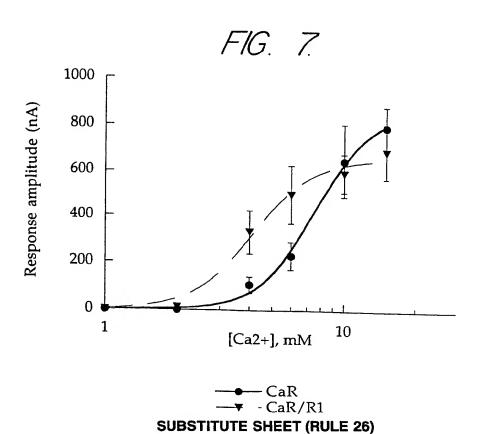


FIG. 8a.

a) pmGluR1

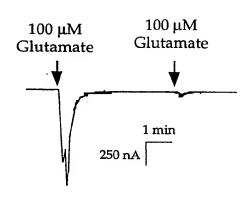


FIG. 8b.

b) hCaR

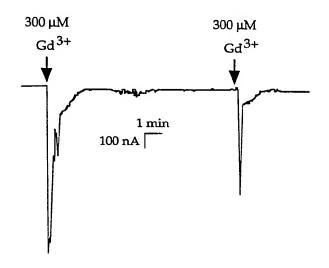


FIG. 8c.

c) pCH3

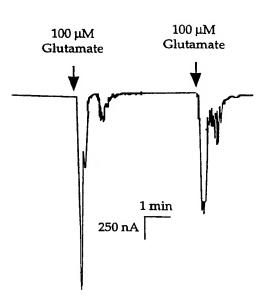
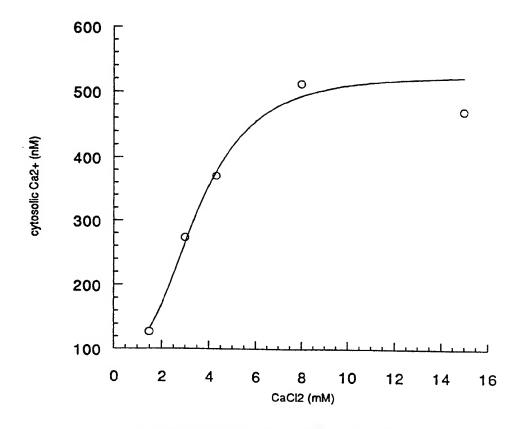


FIG. 9.



y = (m1	$y = (m1-99.8)/(1+(m2/m0)^m3)$								
	Value	Error							
m1	529.94	26.745							
m2	3.5223	0.30124							
m3	2.9298	0.63546							
Chisq	5476.2	NA							
R	0.98433	NA							